

# Intercensal Population Survey 1976 - IPUMS Subset

**Central Bureau of Statistics, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

IDN\_1976\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

Intercensal Population Survey 1976 - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Indonesia 1976 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Indonesia	IDN

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons and households Intercensal survey

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Not available
- Households: Individuals who inhabit part of all of a building and in general eat together from one kitchen.
- Group quarters: Not applicable for public use sample

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Indonesia 1976

Note: Intercensal survey

### TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Regency

### UNIVERSE

Permanent residents

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Central Bureau of Statistics	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Central Bureau of Statistics

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 281170.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Sample of households in 770 clusters throughout country. Three provinces were not fully covered: East Nusa Tenggara, Maluku and Irian Jaya.

### WEIGHTING

Computed by census agency and should be used for most types of analysis.

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1976-02	1976-02

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1976-02	1976-02

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

## DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: February, 1976

**questionnaires**

## QUESTIONNAIRES

One questionnaire with dwelling information, social and demographic characteristics and fertility and contraceptive practice.

**Access policy**

## CONTACTS

Name
Central Bureau of Statistics

## CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

## ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or

households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Indonesia, Central Bureau of Statistics. Intercensal Population Survey 1976

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Central Bureau of Statistics

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1976, Central Bureau of Statistics and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_IDN\_1976\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

#### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

## DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

## DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

## NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

## Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

## New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

## SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

## NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this [table](#) for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users

should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>IDN1976_PHC-H-H.dat</b> Household records	54	
<b>IDN1976_PHC-P-H.dat</b> Person records	281170	



**Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat**

Household records

Cases: 54

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_ID	GEO1_ID	Indonesia, Province 1971 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_ID1976	GEO1_ID1976	Indonesia, Province 1976 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_ID	GEO2_ID	Indonesia, Regency 1971 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_ID1976	GEO2_ID1976	Indonesia, Regency 1976 [Level 2, GIS]	
LIVEHOOD	LIVEHOOD	Main source of livelihood	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	

ID	Name	Label	Question
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
ID1976A_DWNUM	ID1976A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
ID1976A_PERN	ID1976A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
ID1976A_URBAN	ID1976A_URBAN	Urban/rural status	Phase II <input type="checkbox"/> K Urban <input type="checkbox"/> P Rural I. Information on location 1. Province ____ 2. District ____ Domain ____ 3. Sub-district ____ 4. Village ____ 5. Cluster no. ____ 6. Census block no. ____ 7. Building no. ____ 8. Household no. ____ 9. Address or location ____ 10. Total no. of household members __
ID1976A_HHTOT	ID1976A_HHTOT	Total number of household members	Phase II <input type="checkbox"/> K Urban <input type="checkbox"/> P Rural I. Information on location 1. Province ____ 2. District ____ Domain ____ 3. Sub-district ____ 4. Village ____ 5. Cluster no. ____ 6. Census block no. ____ 7. Building no. ____ 8. Household no. ____ 9. Address or location ____ 10. Total no. of household members __

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_LIVEHD	ID1976A_LIVEHD	Household means of livelihood	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p> <p>B1. What is the means of livelihood for this household?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Agriculture only  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Non-agriculture only  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mixture, with agriculture the primary means  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mixture, with non-agriculture the primary means</p> <p>If the above is agriculture or mixture (B1 = code 1, 3, or 4) ask B2. If the above is non-agriculture (B1 = code 2) go to B3.</p>
ID1976A_LAND	ID1976A_LAND	Area of farm land (hectares)	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p> <p>[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]</p> <p>B2a. How much land do you farm?      __ . __ ha [hectares] (two digits after the decimal)</p>
ID1976A_COWS	ID1976A_COWS	Number of milk cows	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p> <p>[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]</p> <p>B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household?  a) Milk cows</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If yes, how many? __</p>
ID1976A_BEEF	ID1976A_BEEF	Number of beef cattle head	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p> <p>[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]</p> <p>B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household?  b) Beef cattle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If yes, how many? __</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_BUFFALO	ID1976A_BUFFALO	Number of buffalo head	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household? c) Buffalo</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If yes, how many? __</p>
ID1976A_HORSES	ID1976A_HORSES	Number of horses	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household? d) Horses</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If yes, how many? __</p>
ID1976A_SHEPHD	ID1976A_SHEPHD	Number of goats or sheep	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household? e) Goats/sheep</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If yes, how many? __</p>
ID1976A_PIGS	ID1976A_PIGS	Number of pigs	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household? f) Pigs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If yes, how many? __</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_POULTRY	ID1976A_POULTRY	Number of chickens or other poultry animals	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household? g) Chicken/poultry</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If yes, how many? __</p>
ID1976A_PLOW	ID1976A_PLOW	Plow (animal driven)	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work? 1. Plow (animal driven)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
ID1976A_HOE	ID1976A_HOE	Hoe/rake	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work? 2. Hoe/rake</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
ID1976A_SPRAYER	ID1976A_SPRAYER	Sprayer	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work? 3. Sprayer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_HANDTRAC	ID1976A_HANDTRAC	Hand tractor	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work? 4. Hand tractor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
ID1976A_WATPUMP	ID1976A_WATPUMP	Water pump	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work? 5. Water pump</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
ID1976A_MTRBOAT	ID1976A_MTRBOAT	Motor boat	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work? 6. Motor boat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
ID1976A_SAILBOAT	ID1976A_SAILBOAT	Sail or other boat (without motor)	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work? 7. Sail or other boat</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
ID1976A_DRAGNET	ID1976A_DRAGNET	Drag net	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work? 8. Drag net</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_TUNNET	ID1976A_TUNNET	Tunnel net	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. [Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.] B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work? 9. Tunnel net</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
ID1976A_AVGEXP	ID1976A_AVGEXP	Average monthly expenditure (in thousand Rp.)	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B3. What is the average monthly expenditure of this household? Rp. ___ (in thousands)</p>
ID1976A_WALL	ID1976A_WALL	Material of the wall	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B4. What is the main building material of the wall? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Brick <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Bamboo <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other: ___</p>
ID1976A_FLOOR	ID1976A_FLOOR	Material of the floor	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B5. What is the main building material of the floor? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Tile <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cement <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Bamboo <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Earth <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other: ___</p>
ID1976A_LIGHT	ID1976A_LIGHT	Main source of lighting	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B6. What is the main source of lighting for this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Pump lamp <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Oil lamp <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other: ___</p>
ID1976A_STRUCTURE	ID1976A_STRUCTURE	Type of structure	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B7. In what type of structure is this household located? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single family <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Combined residence and business <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Room(s) in single living quarters <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Separate apartment <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Shared living quarters <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Row housing <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other: ___</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_WTRWASH	ID1976A_WTRWASH	Main source of water for bathing/washing	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p> <p>B8a. What is the source of bathing/washing water for this household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Piped water  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electric pump  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Hand pump  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Private well  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Public well  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Spring  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 River water  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Rain water  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other: ____</p> <p>B8b. Is this source located inside or outside the yard?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> D Inside the yard  <input type="checkbox"/> L Outside the yard</p>
ID1976A_WATSRC	ID1976A_WATSRC	Location of water source (bathing/washing)	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p> <p>B8a. What is the source of bathing/washing water for this household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Piped water  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electric pump  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Hand pump  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Private well  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Public well  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Spring  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 River water  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Rain water  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other: ____</p> <p>B8b. Is this source located inside or outside the yard?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> D Inside the yard  <input type="checkbox"/> L Outside the yard</p>
ID1976A_WTRDRINK	ID1976A_WTRDRINK	Main source of water for drinking	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p> <p>B9a. What is the source of drinking water for this household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Piped water  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electric pump  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Hand pump  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Private well  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Public well  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Spring  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 River water  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Rain water  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other: ____</p> <p>B9b. Is this source located inside or outside the yard?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> D Inside the yard  <input type="checkbox"/> L Outside the yard</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_WTRLOC	ID1976A_WTRLOC	Location of water source (drinking)	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p> <p>B9a. What is the source of drinking water for this household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Piped water  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Electric pump  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Hand pump  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Private well  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Public well  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Spring  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 River water  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Rain water  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other: ____</p> <p>B9b. Is this source located inside or outside the yard?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> D Inside the yard  <input type="checkbox"/> L Outside the yard</p>
ID1976A_LOUNGE	ID1976A_LOUNGE	Lounge set	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p> <p>B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?</p> <p>1. Lounge set</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p>
ID1976A_BUFFET	ID1976A_BUFFET	Buffet/dresser	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p> <p>B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?</p> <p>2. Buffet</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p>
ID1976A_IRON	ID1976A_IRON	Iron	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p> <p>B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?</p> <p>3. Iron</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p>
ID1976A_STOVE	ID1976A_STOVE	Stove	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p> <p>B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?</p> <p>4. Stove</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_BIKE	ID1976A_BIKE	Bicycle	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods? 5. Bicycle  <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No
ID1976A_SEWMACH	ID1976A_SEWMACH	Sewing machine	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods? 6. Sewing machine  <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No
ID1976A_RADIO	ID1976A_RADIO	Radio/cassette	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods? 7. Radio/cassette  <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No
ID1976A_CLOCK	ID1976A_CLOCK	Clock/wristwatch	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods? 8. Clock/wristwatch  <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No
ID1976A_TV	ID1976A_TV	Television	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods? 9. Television  <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No
ID1976A_REFRIG	ID1976A_REFRIG	Refrigerator	B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer. B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods? 10. Refrigerator  <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_STEREO	ID1976A_STEREO	Stereo set	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p> <p>B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods? 11. Stereo set</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p>
ID1976A_MOTORCYC	ID1976A_MOTORCYC	Motorcycle	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p> <p>B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods? 12. Motorcycle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p>
ID1976A_AUTO	ID1976A_AUTO	Car	<p>B. Economic condition of the household Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p> <p>B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods? 13. Automobile</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p>
ID1976A_HHSIGHT	ID1976A_HHSIGHT	Difficulties with sight	<p>C. Health Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p> <p>C1. Seeing difficulties</p> <p>Is there anyone in this household who has difficulty seeing so that he/she needs assistance in walking around outside during the daytime? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
ID1976A_HHMORT	ID1976A_HHMORT	Mortality	<p>C. Health Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p> <p>C2. Mortality</p> <p>Did any deaths occur in this household during the past two years, that is, from about January 1974 to the present time? Be sure to include deaths to new babies, or to persons who usually lived in this household but who died while away from home.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If "No", go to section D. If "Yes", ask the following questions about each person who died:</p>
ID1976A_DOMAINH	ID1976A_DOMAINH	Domain	
ID1976A_HHWT	ID1976A_HHWT	Household weight	

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_STRATA	ID1976A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 88

**Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**

Person records

Cases: 281170

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
AGEMARR	AGEMARR	Age at first marriage or union	
MARRYR	MARRYR	Year of first marriage	
MARRNUM	MARRNUM	Number of marriages or unions	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
LASTBSEX	LASTBSEX	Sex of last birth	
CHDEAD	CHDEAD	Number of children dead	
LASTBMORT	LASTBMORT	Mortality status of last birth	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
MORTFAT	MORTFAT	Mortality status of father	
HOMECHILD	HOMECHILD	Number of own children in household	
AWAYCHILD	AWAYCHILD	Number of own children living elsewhere	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLID	BPLID	Province of birth, Indonesia	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCID	EDUCID	Educational attainment, Indonesia	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO68A	ISCO68A	Occupation, ISCO-1968, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
WRKADD	WRKADD	Has a secondary or additional jobs	
HRSACTUAL1	HRSACTUAL1	Actual hours worked per week	

ID	Name	Label	Question
HRSACTUAL2	HRSACTUAL2	Actual hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSMAIN	HRSMAIN	Hours worked in main occupation	
LOOKJOB	LOOKJOB	Period seeking work	
INCWAGE	INCWAGE	Wage and salary income	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGCAUSE	MIGCAUSE	Reason for migration	
MIG1_5_ID	MIG1_5_ID	Province of residence 5 years ago, Indonesia; consistent boundaries, GIS	
ID1976A_PERNUM	ID1976A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
ID1976A_LINENUM	ID1976A_LINENUM	Line number of household member	
ID1976A_SEX	ID1976A_SEX	Sex	A2. Sex  Are you: [ ] L Male [ ] P Female
ID1976A_BIRTHMO	ID1976A_BIRTHMO	Birth month	A3. Date of birth  In what month and year were you born? Fill in month and year of birth in the Western or Islamic calendars or other ____.  Month:  Year: Western __ __ Islam/Java ____ Other ____
ID1976A_BIRTHYR	ID1976A_BIRTHYR	Birth year	A3. Date of birth  In what month and year were you born? Fill in month and year of birth in the Western or Islamic calendars or other ____.  Month:  Year: Western __ __ Islam/Java ____ Other ____
ID1976A_AGE	ID1976A_AGE	Age	A4. Age  How old are you? Write age in years: __ __

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_MARST	ID1976A_MARST	Marital status	A5. Marital status  Are you currently: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Separated
ID1976A_RELATE	ID1976A_RELATE	Relationship to head of household	A6. Relationship to head of household  What is the name of the head of this household? What is the relationship of each person with the head of this household? Write in the relationship with the head of household: ____  Fill in the code showing the relationship to the head of household.  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wife of head <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Own child of head <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Non-own child of head <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Grand child <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Parent of head <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Parent of wife of head <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Son/daughter-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other family <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Non-family such as servants, etc.
ID1976A_RELIGION	ID1976A_RELIGION	Religion	A7. Religion  What religion do you follow? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Islam <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Catholicism <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Protestant <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other Christian <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Hindu <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Buddhism <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Confucianism <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other
ID1976A_SCHOOL	ID1976A_SCHOOL	Respondent studying	A8-9. Education A8. Are you still in school? <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_EDATTEND	ID1976A_EDATTEND	Currently attending/ever attended	<p>A8-9. Education</p> <p>A8. Are you still in school?  <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>A9a. What level of school are you currently attending?  If A8 = code Y  [Question A9a was asked of persons still in school, per question A8.]</p> <p>—</p> <p>A9b. What level of school did you last attend?  If A9 = code T  [Question A9b was asked of persons not in school, per question A8.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never attended school  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Elementary school  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Junior high - general  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Junior high - vocational  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Senior high - general  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Senior high - vocational  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Academy  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 University</p> <p>If ever/currently attending school, write in number of highest class ever/currently attended. If completed, write in code 8.  [Question asked of persons ever/currently attending school]  [Highest class]: _</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_EDLEVEL	ID1976A_EDLEVEL	Highest grade attending/attended	<p>A8-9. Education</p> <p>A8. Are you still in school?  <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>A9a. What level of school are you currently attending?  If A8 = code Y  [Question A9a was asked of persons still in school, per question A8.]</p> <p>—</p> <p>A9b. What level of school did you last attend?  If A9 = code T  [Question A9b was asked of persons not in school, per question A8.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never attended school  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Elementary school  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Junior high - general  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Junior high - vocational  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Senior high - general  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Senior high - vocational  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Academy  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 University</p> <p>If ever/currently attending school, write in number of highest class ever/currently attended. If completed, write in code 8.  [Question asked of persons ever/currently attending school]  [Highest class]: _</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_EDATTAN	ID1976A_EDATTAN	Highest grade attending/attended	<p>A8-9. Education A8. Are you still in school?  <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>A9a. What level of school are you currently attending?            If A8 = code Y            [Question A9a was asked of persons still in school, per question A8.]</p> <p>—</p> <p>A9b. What level of school did you last attend?            If A9 = code T            [Question A9b was asked of persons not in school, per question A8.]</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never attended school  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Elementary school  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Junior high - general  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Junior high - vocational  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Senior high - general  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Senior high - vocational  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Academy  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 University</p> <p>If ever/currently attending school, write in number of highest class ever/currently attended. If completed, write in code 8.            [Question asked of persons ever/currently attending school]            [Highest class]: _</p>
ID1976A_LIT	ID1976A_LIT	Literacy	<p>A10. Literacy</p> <p>Can you read and write in Latin characters?            For persons with no school or only elementary school, A9 = code 1 or 2.</p> <p>If "No": Can you read and write in any other characters?</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Latin  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Unable to read and write</p>
ID1976A_MOMSTAT	ID1976A_MOMSTAT	Status of mother	<p>A11. Does your mother live in this household, outside of this household, or is she already dead?</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Lives in this household  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Lives outside this household  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Already dead  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Don't know</p>
ID1976A_MOMLOC	ID1976A_MOMLOC	Line number of mother	<p>A12. If the mother lives in this household (code 1), write in mother's line [person] number.</p> <p>--</p>
ID1976A_OLDEST	ID1976A_OLDEST	Mother's eldest child	<p>A13a. Are you your mother's eldest child?  <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_OLDERSIB	ID1976A_OLDERSIB	Older sibling still living	A13b. Do you have any older brothers or sisters who are still living? If not the eldest child (A13a = code T) [Question A13b was asked of persons who are not the eldest of siblings, per question A13a.]  [] Y Yes [] T No
ID1976A_POPSTAT	ID1976A_POPSTAT	Status of father	A14. Does your father live in this household, outside of this household, or is he already dead? [] 1 Lives in this household [] 2 Lives outside this household [] 3 Already dead [] 4 Don't know
ID1976A_POPLOC	ID1976A_POPLOC	Line number of father	A15. If the father lives in this household (code 1), write in father's line [person] number. --
ID1976A_BPL	ID1976A_BPL	District/municipality of birth	A16. Place of birth  In which district (kabupaten/kotamadya) were you born? _____  Kabupaten or kotamadya? Cross incorrect answer. Kab. / Kod.  Coded by central office: _ _ _
ID1976A_MIG5YR	ID1976A_MIG5YR	Resident in current district 5 years ago	A17. Recent migration  Were you living in this district five years ago? [] Y Yes [] T No  If code Y, end section A for this person.
ID1976A_PLACE5YR	ID1976A_PLACE5YR	Place of residence 5 years ago	[Questions A17a and A17b were asked of persons not living in the same district five years ago] A17a. In which village, sub-district, and district were you living in five years ago? If "No" (A17 = code T).  Write in the name of the village: ____  Was this village part of a city, a town, or a rural area?  [] B City [] K Town [] P Rural area  Write in the name of the sub-district: ____  Write in the name of the district: ____  Kabupaten or koyamadya? Cross incorrect answer.  Kab. / Kod.  Coded by central office: _ _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_RES5YR	ID1976A_RES5YR	District/municipality living in 5 years ago	<p>[Questions A17a and A17b were asked of persons not living in the same district five years ago]</p> <p>A17a. In which village, sub-district, and district were you living in five years ago? If "No" (A17 = code T).</p> <p>Write in the name of the village: ____</p> <p>Was this village part of a city, a town, or a rural area?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> B City  <input type="checkbox"/> K Town  <input type="checkbox"/> P Rural area</p> <p>Write in the name of the sub-district: ____</p> <p>Write in the name of the district: ____</p> <p>Kabupaten or koyamadya? Cross incorrect answer.</p> <p>Kab. / Kod.</p> <p>Coded by central office: _ _ _</p>
ID1976A_MIGREAS	ID1976A_MIGREAS	Reason for move	<p>[Questions A17a and A17b were asked of persons not living in the same district five years ago]</p> <p>A17b. What was the reason for your move?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Looking for work  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Transferred  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other work-related reason  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 School  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Marriage  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Following family  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Going home  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p>
ID1976A_EMPSTAT	ID1976A_EMPSTAT	Primary activity during past week	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.</p> <p>D1. What was your primary activity during the past week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Working  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Temporarily away from work but with a job  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Looking for work  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Housekeeping  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Attending school  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Unable to work  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other</p> <p>If code 1, go to D3.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_WORKED	ID1976A_WORKED	Worked one or more hours during past week	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D2. Did you do any work for one hour or more during the past week? [Question D2 was asked of persons age 10 or older primarily not working during the past week, per question D1.]</p> <p>[ ] Y Yes [ ] T No</p> <p>If D2 = code "T" go to D10. If D1 = code 3, go to D11.</p>
ID1976A_OCC	ID1976A_OCC	Primary occupation during past week	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week [Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.] D3. Occupation</p> <p>In what occupation was your primary job during the past week? Write in complete occupation: ____</p> <p>Coded by central office: _ _ _</p>
ID1976A_OCC2	ID1976A_OCC2	Primary occupation during past week (2 digit)	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week [Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.] D3. Occupation</p> <p>In what occupation was your primary job during the past week? Write in complete occupation: ____</p> <p>Coded by central office: _ _ _</p>
ID1976A_IND	ID1976A_IND	Industry	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week [Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.] D4. Industry</p> <p>In what industry was that work? Write in complete industry: ____</p> <p>Coded by central office: _ _</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_CLASSWK	ID1976A_CLASSWK	Worker status	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week [Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.] D5. Status</p> <p>In this work were you a:  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Own account worker  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Employer  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Employee  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Unpaid family worker</p>
ID1976A_HHWORK	ID1976A_HHWORK	Locus of activity	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week [Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.] D6. Locus of activity</p> <p>Was this work a:  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Household enterprise  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Non-household enterprise</p>
ID1976A_HRSWORK	ID1976A_HRSWORK	Hours worked past week	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week [Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.] D7. Hours worked</p> <p>How many hours did you work last week at this job? --</p>
ID1976A_JOBS2	ID1976A_JOBS2	Secondary jobs during past week	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D8-D9. Secondary jobs D8. Besides your primary job, did you do any other work during the past week?  <input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If code "T" go to D10, except if D1 = code 3 go to D11.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_NJOBS	ID1976A_NJOBS	Number of additional jobs in past week	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D8-D9. Secondary jobs D9. If you had additional work last week, how many different kinds of additional work did you do? [Question D9 was asked of persons 10+ who worked at least two jobs during the past week, per question D8.]</p> <p>Write in total number of jobs: _</p> <p>If D1 = code 3 go to D11.</p>
ID1976A_LOOKWK	ID1976A_LOOKWK	Looking for work	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D10-12. Looking for work D10. Are you also looking for work? [Question D10 was asked of persons 10+ whose primary activity (Question D1) during the past week was not "Looking for work" (code 3)]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If D10 = code "T", go to D13. If D1 = code 1 or 2, go to D14.</p>
ID1976A_LOOKMO	ID1976A_LOOKMO	Number of months looking for work	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D10-12. Looking for work [Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.] D11. For how many months have you been looking for work? Write in number of months: _ _</p>
ID1976A_SEEKFAM	ID1976A_SEEKFAM	Asked family/friends for work	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D10-12. Looking for work [Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.] D12. What steps have you taken in looking for work? Circle all codes that apply and then go to D14.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Asked family or friends <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Looked in the newspaper <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Applied to a factory or office <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Registered with an employment exchange <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_SEEKAD	ID1976A_SEEKAD	Replied to advertisement for work	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D10-12. Looking for work [Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.] D12. What steps have you taken in looking for work? Circle all codes that apply and then go to D14.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Asked family or friends <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Looked in the newspaper <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Applied to a factory or office <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Registered with an employment exchange <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other</p>
ID1976A_SEEKAPP	ID1976A_SEEKAPP	Applied to factory/office for work	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D10-12. Looking for work [Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.] D12. What steps have you taken in looking for work? Circle all codes that apply and then go to D14.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Asked family or friends <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Looked in the newspaper <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Applied to a factory or office <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Registered with an employment exchange <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other</p>
ID1976A_SEEKEXCH	ID1976A_SEEKEXCH	Registered with employment exchange for work	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D10-12. Looking for work [Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.] D12. What steps have you taken in looking for work? Circle all codes that apply and then go to D14.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Asked family or friends <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Looked in the newspaper <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Applied to a factory or office <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Registered with an employment exchange <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_SEEKOTH	ID1976A_SEEKOTH	Other effort in looking for work	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D10-12. Looking for work [Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.] D12. What steps have you taken in looking for work? Circle all codes that apply and then go to D14.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Asked family or friends <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Looked in the newspaper <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Applied to a factory or office <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Registered with an employment exchange <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other</p>
ID1976A_WANTWORK	ID1976A_WANTWORK	Desire for work	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D10-12. Looking for work D10. Are you also looking for work? [Question D10 was asked of persons 10+ whose primary activity (Question D1) during the past week was not "Looking for work" (code 3)]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If D10 = code "T", go to D13. If D1 = code 1 or 2, go to D14.</p> <p>D13. If there was work available, would you want to take it? [Question D13 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were not working, temporarily away from work, nor looking for work during the past week.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p>
ID1976A_UACTIVITY	ID1976A_UACTIVITY	Usual activity during past year	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D14-20. Usual activity during the past year D15. Did you do any work for more than two months? [Question D15 was asked of persons age 10 or older whose usual activity was not "Working" during the past year, per question 14.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If D15 = code "T", end Section D for this person.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_WORK2MO	ID1976A_WORK2MO	Worked for more than 2 months last year	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D14-20. Usual activity during the past year D15. Did you do any work for more than two months? [Question D15 was asked of persons age 10 or older whose usual activity was not "Working" during the past year, per question 14.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If D15 = code "T", end Section D for this person.</p>
ID1976A_UOCC	ID1976A_UOCC	Usual occupation during past year	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D14-20. Usual activity during the past year [Questions D16-D19 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked for at least two months during the past year.] D16. Occupation</p> <p>In what occupation as your usual job during the past year? Write in complete occupation. If same as last week, write "Same". _____</p> <p>Coded by central office: _ _ _</p>
ID1976A_USUOCC2	ID1976A_USUOCC2	Usual occupation during past year	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D14-20. Usual activity during the past year [Questions D16-D19 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked for at least two months during the past year.] D16. Occupation</p> <p>In what occupation as your usual job during the past year? Write in complete occupation. If same as last week, write "Same". _____</p> <p>Coded by central office: _ _ _</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_UIND	ID1976A_UIND	Industry of usual occupation last year	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D14-20. Usual activity during the past year [Questions D16-D19 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked for at least two months during the past year.] D17. Industry</p> <p>In what industry was that work? Write in complete industry. If same as last week, write "Same".</p> <p>—</p> <p>Coded by central office: _ _ _</p>
ID1976A_STATUSYR	ID1976A_STATUSYR	Worker status last year	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D14-20. Usual activity during the past year [Questions D16-D19 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked for at least two months during the past year.] D18. Status</p> <p>In this work were you a:  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Own account worker  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Employer  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Employee  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Unpaid family worker</p>
ID1976A_HHWORKYR	ID1976A_HHWORKYR	Locus of activity last year	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D14-20. Usual activity during the past year [Questions D16-D19 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked for at least two months during the past year.] D19. Locus of activity</p> <p>Was this work a:  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Household enterprise  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Non-household enterprise</p> <p>If D18 = code 1, 2, or 4, end section D for this person.</p>
ID1976A_AVGINC	ID1976A_AVGINC	Average monthly income during past year	<p>D. Information on economic activity</p> <p>Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person. D14-20. Usual activity during the past year D20. Monthly income</p> <p>What was your average monthly income during the past year, including wages and salaries and other income both in money and in kind?  [Question D20 was asked of persons 10 or older who worked at least two months in the past year as an employee]</p> <p>Write in amount in thousands of rupiah: Rp. _ _ _</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_FIRSTMAR	ID1976A_FIRSTMAR	First marriage	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] E1-E2. Number of marriages. E1. Is this (was your previous) marriage also your first marriage? [] Y Yes [] T No</p> <p>If E1 = code "Y", go to E3a.</p>
ID1976A_MARRNUM	ID1976A_MARRNUM	Number of times married	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] E1-E2. Number of marriages. E2. How many times have you been married? If not the first marriage (E1 = code "T"). [Question E2 was asked of women who have been married more than once, per question E1.]</p> <p>Write in number of times married, then skip to question E3b: _</p>
ID1976A_MOMARR	ID1976A_MOMARR	Month of first marriage	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] E3. Date of first marriage E3a. In what month and year were you and your husband married? If married only once (E1 = code "Y").</p> <p>Month: Western __ Islam/Java/ ____ Other ____</p> <p>Year: Western __ Islam/Java/ ____ Other ____</p> <p>E3b. In what month and year were you and your first husband married? If married more than once (E1 = code "T").</p> <p>Fill in month and year of marriage in the Western or Islamic/Javanese calendars or other ____.</p> <p>Month: Western __ Islam/Java/ ____ Other ____</p> <p>Year: Western __ Islam/Java/ ____ Other ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_YRMARR	ID1976A_YRMARR	Year of first marriage	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] E3. Date of first marriage E3a. In what month and year were you and your husband married? If married only once (E1 = code "Y").</p> <p>Month: Western __ Islam/Java/ __ Other ____</p> <p>Year: Western __ Islam/Java/ __ Other ____</p> <p>E3b. In what month and year were you and your first husband married? If married more than once (E1 = code "T").</p> <p>Fill in month and year of marriage in the Western or Islamic/Javanese calendars or other ____.</p> <p>Month: Western __ Islam/Java/ __ Other ____</p> <p>Year: Western __ Islam/Java/ __ Other ____</p>
ID1976A_AGEMARR	ID1976A_AGEMARR	Age at first marriage	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] E4. Age at first marriage</p> <p>How old were you at the time of this marriage? Write age in years: __</p>
ID1976A_CHBORN	ID1976A_CHBORN	Children ever born	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] E5-E8. Children ever born E5. Total children</p> <p>Now, we want to ask about the children you have given birth to. What is the total number of children you had who were born alive? Write in total (if none, write in "0"). Then, if has never had a live birth, go to E12.</p> <p>--</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_CHHOME	ID1976A_CHHOME	Children living at home	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] E5-E8. Children ever born [Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.] E6. Children living at home.</p> <p>What is the total number of children you had who were born alive and are living here with you now? Write in total (if none, write in "0").</p> <p>--</p>
ID1976A_CHAWAY	ID1976A_CHAWAY	Children living away from home	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] E5-E8. Children ever born [Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.] E7. Children living away from home.</p> <p>What is the total number of children you had who were born alive and are living away from home? Write in total (if none, write in "0").</p> <p>--</p>
ID1976A_CHDIED	ID1976A_CHDIED	Children who have died	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] E5-E8. Children ever born [Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.] E8. Children who have died.</p> <p>What is the total number of children you had who were born alive and have since died, including any babies who lived even for only a few minutes? Write in total (if none, write in "0").</p> <p>--</p> <p>Check that <math>E6+E7+E8 = E5</math>. If not, correct where necessary.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_LSTBTHMO	ID1976A_LSTBTHMO	Month of last live birth	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] [Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.] E9. Date of last live birth</p> <p>In what month and year was your last child born? Fill in month and year of marriage in the Western or Islamic/Javanese calendars or other ____.</p> <p>Month: Western __ __ Islam/Java/ ____ Other ____</p> <p>Year: Western __ __ Islam/Java/ ____ Other ____</p>
ID1976A_LSTBTHYR	ID1976A_LSTBTHYR	Year of last live birth	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] [Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.] E9. Date of last live birth</p> <p>In what month and year was your last child born? Fill in month and year of marriage in the Western or Islamic/Javanese calendars or other ____.</p> <p>Month: Western __ __ Islam/Java/ ____ Other ____</p> <p>Year: Western __ __ Islam/Java/ ____ Other ____</p>
ID1976A_LSTBSEX	ID1976A_LSTBSEX	Sex of last live birth	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] [Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.] E10. Sex of baby</p> <p>Was your last baby male or female? [] L Male [] P Female</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_MORTSTAT	ID1976A_MORTSTAT	Status of baby	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] [Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.] E11. Status of baby</p> <p>Is this baby still living or has he/she already died? [] 1 Still alive [] 2 Already dead</p>
ID1976A_ADDCHILD	ID1976A_ADDCHILD	Wants additional children	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E12. Additional child</p> <p>Do you still want an additional child? [] Y Yes [] T No</p>
ID1976A_FAMPLAN	ID1976A_FAMPLAN	Ever heard of family planning	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E13. Ever heard of family planning</p> <p>Now we want to find out about something else. Perhaps you have heard that there are ways a woman can keep from becoming pregnant? [] Y Yes [] T No</p> <p>If "No", stop section E for this person.</p>
ID1976A_PLANMETH	ID1976A_PLANMETH	Knowledge of family planning methods	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning E14. Do you know of any specific methods that a woman can use to prevent pregnancy? [Question E14 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have heard of family planning, as per question E13.]</p> <p>[] Y Yes [] T No</p> <p>If "No", stop section E for this person.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_KNOWPILL	ID1976A_KNOWPILL	Knowledge of the pill	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning [Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.] E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others? If yes (code Y) in E14.</p> <p>Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>
ID1976A_KNOWIUD	ID1976A_KNOWIUD	Knowledge of IUD	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning [Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.] E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others? If yes (code Y) in E14.</p> <p>Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_KNOWCNDM	ID1976A_KNOWCNDM	Knowledge of condom	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning [Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.] E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others? If yes (code Y) in E14.</p> <p>Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>
ID1976A_KNOWCI	ID1976A_KNOWCI	Knowledge of coitus interrupts	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning [Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.] E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others? If yes (code Y) in E14.</p> <p>Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_KNOWSTER	ID1976A_KNOWSTER	Knowledge of female sterilization	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning [Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.] E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others? If yes (code Y) in E14.</p> <p>Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>
ID1976A_KNOWRTHM	ID1976A_KNOWRTHM	Knowledge of rhythm method	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning [Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.] E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others? If yes (code Y) in E14.</p> <p>Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_KNOWABST	ID1976A_KNOWABST	Knowledge of abstinence	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning [Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.] E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others? If yes (code Y) in E14.</p> <p>Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>
ID1976A_KNOWVAS	ID1976A_KNOWVAS	Knowledge of vasectomy	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning [Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.] E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others? If yes (code Y) in E14.</p> <p>Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_KNOWJAMU	ID1976A_KNOWJAMU	Knowledge of jamu	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning [Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.] E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others? If yes (code Y) in E14.</p> <p>Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>
ID1976A_USEPLAN	ID1976A_USEPLAN	Ever used family planning methods	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning E14. Do you know of any specific methods that a woman can use to prevent pregnancy? [Question E14 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have heard of family planning, as per question E13.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If "No", stop section E for this person.</p> <p>E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning? If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If "No", stop section E for this person.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_USEPILL	ID1976A_USEPILL	Used the pill	<p>E. Marriage and fertility  Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.  [Questions E1-E11]  For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.  [Questions E12-E19.]  E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning  E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?  If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If "No", stop section E for this person.</p> <p>[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]  E17. What methods have you used?  If yes (code Y) in E16).</p> <p>Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D.  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_USEIUD	ID1976A_USEIUD	Used IUD	<p>E. Marriage and fertility  Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.  [Questions E1-E11]  For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.  [Questions E12-E19.]  E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning  E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?  If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If "No", stop section E for this person.</p> <p>[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]  E17. What methods have you used?  If yes (code Y) in E16).</p> <p>Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D.  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_USECNDM	ID1976A_USECNDM	Used condom	<p>E. Marriage and fertility  Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.  [Questions E1-E11]  For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.  [Questions E12-E19.]  E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning  E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?  If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If "No", stop section E for this person.</p> <p>[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]  E17. What methods have you used?  If yes (code Y) in E16).</p> <p>Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D.  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_USECI	ID1976A_USECI	Used coitus interrupts	<p>E. Marriage and fertility  Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.  [Questions E1-E11]  For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.  [Questions E12-E19.]  E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning  E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?  If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If "No", stop section E for this person.</p> <p>[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]  E17. What methods have you used?  If yes (code Y) in E16).</p> <p>Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D.  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_USESTER	ID1976A_USESTER	Used female sterilization	<p>E. Marriage and fertility  Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.  [Questions E1-E11]  For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.  [Questions E12-E19.]  E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning  E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?  If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If "No", stop section E for this person.</p> <p>[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]  E17. What methods have you used?  If yes (code Y) in E16).</p> <p>Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D.  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_USERTHM	ID1976A_USERTHM	Used rhythm method	<p>E. Marriage and fertility  Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.  [Questions E1-E11]  For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.  [Questions E12-E19.]  E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning  E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?  If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If "No", stop section E for this person.</p> <p>[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]  E17. What methods have you used?  If yes (code Y) in E16).</p> <p>Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D.  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_USEABST	ID1976A_USEABST	Used abstinence method	<p>E. Marriage and fertility  Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.  [Questions E1-E11]  For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.  [Questions E12-E19.]  E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning  E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?  If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If "No", stop section E for this person.</p> <p>[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]  E17. What methods have you used?  If yes (code Y) in E16).</p> <p>Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D.  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_USEVAS	ID1976A_USEVAS	Used vasectomy method	<p>E. Marriage and fertility  Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.  [Questions E1-E11]  For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.  [Questions E12-E19.]  E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning  E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?  If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If "No", stop section E for this person.</p> <p>[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]  E17. What methods have you used?  If yes (code Y) in E16).</p> <p>Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D.  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_USEOTH	ID1976A_USEOTH	Methods used	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning? If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If "No", stop section E for this person.</p> <p>[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.] E17. What methods have you used? If yes (code Y) in E16).</p> <p>Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>
ID1976A_CURRPLAN	ID1976A_CURRPLAN	Current uses family planning methods	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy? If ever used (E16 = code "Y").</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If "No" stop section E for this person.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_CURRPILL	ID1976A_CURRPILL	Currently uses the pill	<p>E. Marriage and fertility  Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.  [Questions E1-E11]  For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.  [Questions E12-E19.]  E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning  E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?  If ever used (E16 = code "Y").</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If "No" stop section E for this person.</p> <p>E19. What methods are you currently using?  If yes (code Y) in E18.  [Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]</p> <p>Circle code number of methods being currently used.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D.  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_CURRIUD	ID1976A_CURRIUD	Currently uses IUD	<p>E. Marriage and fertility  Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.  [Questions E1-E11]  For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.  [Questions E12-E19.]  E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning  E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?  If ever used (E16 = code "Y").</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If "No" stop section E for this person.</p> <p>E19. What methods are you currently using?  If yes (code Y) in E18.  [Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]</p> <p>Circle code number of methods being currently used.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D.  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_CURRCNDM	ID1976A_CURRCNDM	Currently uses condom	<p>E. Marriage and fertility  Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.  [Questions E1-E11]  For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.  [Questions E12-E19.]  E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning  E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?  If ever used (E16 = code "Y").</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If "No" stop section E for this person.</p> <p>E19. What methods are you currently using?  If yes (code Y) in E18.  [Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]</p> <p>Circle code number of methods being currently used.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D.  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_CURRCI	ID1976A_CURRCI	Currently uses coitus interrupts	<p>E. Marriage and fertility  Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.  [Questions E1-E11]  For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.  [Questions E12-E19.]  E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning  E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?  If ever used (E16 = code "Y").</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If "No" stop section E for this person.</p> <p>E19. What methods are you currently using?  If yes (code Y) in E18.  [Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]</p> <p>Circle code number of methods being currently used.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D.  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_CURRSTER	ID1976A_CURRSTER	Currently uses female sterilization	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy? If ever used (E16 = code "Y").</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If "No" stop section E for this person.</p> <p>E19. What methods are you currently using? If yes (code Y) in E18. [Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]</p> <p>Circle code number of methods being currently used.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_CURRRTHM	ID1976A_CURRRTHM	Currently uses rhythm method	<p>E. Marriage and fertility  Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.  [Questions E1-E11]  For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.  [Questions E12-E19.]  E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning  E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?  If ever used (E16 = code "Y").</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If "No" stop section E for this person.</p> <p>E19. What methods are you currently using?  If yes (code Y) in E18.  [Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]</p> <p>Circle code number of methods being currently used.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D.  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_CURRABST	ID1976A_CURRABST	Currently uses abstinence	<p>E. Marriage and fertility  Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.  [Questions E1-E11]  For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.  [Questions E12-E19.]  E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning  E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?  If ever used (E16 = code "Y").</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If "No" stop section E for this person.</p> <p>E19. What methods are you currently using?  If yes (code Y) in E18.  [Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]</p> <p>Circle code number of methods being currently used.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D.  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_CURRVAS	ID1976A_CURRVAS	Currently uses vasectomy	<p>E. Marriage and fertility  Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.  [Questions E1-E11]  For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.  [Questions E12-E19.]  E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning  E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?  If ever used (E16 = code "Y").</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If "No" stop section E for this person.</p> <p>E19. What methods are you currently using?  If yes (code Y) in E18.  [Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]</p> <p>Circle code number of methods being currently used.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D.  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male)  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID1976A_CURROTH	ID1976A_CURROTH	Currently uses other method	<p>E. Marriage and fertility Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11] For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.] E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy? If ever used (E16 = code "Y").</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Y Yes <input type="checkbox"/> T No</p> <p>If "No" stop section E for this person.</p> <p>E19. What methods are you currently using? If yes (code Y) in E18. [Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]</p> <p>Circle code number of methods being currently used.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pill <input type="checkbox"/> 2 I. U. D. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Condom <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Withdrawal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Sterilization (female) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Rhythm <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Abstinence <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Sterilization (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</p>
ID1976A_PERWT	ID1976A_PERWT	Person weight	

total: 167



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

### DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**HHWT: Household weight****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**PERSONS: Number of person records in the household****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

## RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

### description

#### DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**SERIAL: Household serial number****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

**STRATA: Strata identifier****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

---

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### YEAR: Year

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

**description**

## DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

**AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

## ■ GEO1\_ID: Indonesia, Province 1971 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam
360012	Sumatera Utara
360013	Sumatera Barat
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau
360015	Jambi
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan
360017	Bengkulu
360018	Lampung
360031	DKI Jakarta

360032	Banten, Jawa Barat
360033	Jawa Tengah
360034	DKI Yogyakarta
360035	Jawa Timur
360051	Bali
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur
360061	Kalimantan Barat
360062	Kalimantan Tengah
360063	Kalimantan Selatan
360064	Kalimantan Timur
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara
360072	Sulawesi Tengah
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara
360094	Papua, Papua Barat
360626	East Timor

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_ID identifies the household's province within Indonesia in all sample years. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_ID is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_ID can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Indonesia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## **GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

## **GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

## POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

## POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

## REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe

43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

## description

---

### DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## URBAN: Urban-rural status

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## AUTOS: Automobiles available

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

9	Unknown
---	---------

## description

### DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GEO1\_ID1976: Indonesia, Province 1976 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	D.I. Aceh
002	North Sumatra
003	West Sumatra
004	Riau
005	Jambi
006	South Sumatra
007	Bengkulu
008	Lampung
009	Jakarta (DKI Jaya)
010	West Java
011	Central Java
012	Yogyakarta Special region
013	East Java
014	Bali
015	West Nusa Tenggara
016	East Nusa Tenggara
017	West Kalimantan

018	Central Kalimantan
019	South Kalimantan
020	East Kalimantan
021	North Sulawesi
022	Central Sulawesi
023	South Sulawesi
024	Southeast Sulawesi
025	Maluku
026	Irian Jaya

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_ID1976 identifies the household's provinces within Indonesia in 1976. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_ID1976 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Indonesia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## **GEO2\_ID: Indonesia, Regency 1971 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
360011001	Simeulue, Aceh Barat, Aceh Jaya, Nagan Raya
360011002	Aceh Singkil, Aceh Selatan, Aceh Barat Daya, Subulussalam
360011003	Aceh Tenggara, Aceh Tengah, Gayo Lues, Bener Meriah
360011004	Aceh Tamiang, Aceh Timur, Kota Langsa
360011005	Aceh Besar

360011006	Pidie, Pidie Jaya
360011007	Bireuen, Kota Lhoksumawe, Aceh Utara
360011008	Kota Banda Aceh
360011009	Kota Sabang
360012001	Nias, Nias Selatan, Nias Utara, Nias Barat, Kota Gunungsitoli
360012002	Mandailing Natal, Tapanuli Selatan, Padang Lawas Utara, Padang Lawas, Kota Padang Sidempuan
360012003	Tapanuli Tengah
360012004	Tapanuli Utara, Toba Samosir, Humbang Hasundutan, Samosir
360012005	Labuhan Batu, Labuhan Batu Selatan, Labuhan Batu Utara
360012006	Asahan, Batu Bara
360012007	Simalungun
360012008	Dairi, Papak Bharat
360012009	Karo
360012010	Serdang Bedagai, Deli Serdang
360012011	Langkat
360012012	Kota Sibolga
360012013	Tanjung Balai
360012014	Kota Pematang Siantar
360012015	Kota Tebing Tinggi
360012016	Medan
360012017	Kota Binjai
360013001	Kepulauan Mentawai, Padang Pariaman, Kota Pariaman
360013002	Pesisir Selatan
360013003	Solok, Solok Selatan, Kota Solok
360013004	Sawahlunto/Sijunjung, Dharmasraya, Kota Sawah Lunto
360013005	Tanah Datar
360013006	Agam
360013007	Lima Puluh Koto, Kota Payakumbuh
360013008	Pasaman, Pasaman Barat
360013009	Kota Padang
360013010	Kota Padang Panjang
360013011	Kota Bukittinggi
360014001	Kuantan Singingi, Indragiri Hulu
360014002	Indragiri Hilir
360014003	Pelalawan, Kampar, Rokan Hulu
360014004	Siak, Bengkalis, Rokan Hilir, Kepulauan Meranti, Dumai
360014005	Pekan Baru
360014006	Karimun, Kepulauan Riau, Natuna, Lingga, Kepulauan Anambas, Batam, Tanjung Pinang
360015001	Kerinci, Kota Sungai Penuh

360015002	Merangin, Sarolangun
360015003	Batanghari, Muaro Jambi
360015004	Tanjung Jabung Timur, Tanjung Jabung Barat
360015005	Tebo, Bungo
360015006	Jambi
360016001	Oku, Oku Selatan, Oku Timur
360016002	Oki, Ogan Ilir
360016003	Muara Enim, Prabumulih
360016004	Lahat, Empat Lawang, Pagar Alam
360016005	Musi Rawas, Lubuk Lingga
360016006	Musi Banyu Asin, Banyu Asin
360016007	Palembang
360016008	Bangka, Bangka Barat, Bangka Tengah, Bangka Selatan
360016009	Belitung, Belitung Timur
360016010	Pangkal Pinang
360017001	Bengkulu Selatan, Kaur, Seluma
360017002	Rejang Lebong, Lebong, Kepahing
360017003	Bengkulu Utara, Mukomuko, Bengkulu Tengah
360017004	Bengkulu
360018001	Lampung Barat, Lampung Utara, Way Kanan, Tulang Bawang, Mesuji, Tulangbawang Barat
360018002	Tanggamus, Lampung Selatan, Pesawaran, Pringsewu
360018003	Lampung Timur, Lampung Tengah, Metro
360018004	Bandar Lampung
360031001	Kepulauan Seribu, Jakarta Utara
360031002	Jakarta Selatan
360031003	Jakarta Timur
360031004	Jakarta Pusat
360031005	Jakarta Barat
360032001	Bogor, Depok
360032002	Sukabumi (Regency)
360032003	Cianjur
360032004	Bandung (Regency), Bandung Barat, Cimahi
360032005	Garut
360032006	Tasikmalaya (Regency), Tasikmalaya
360032007	Ciamis, Banjar
360032008	Kuningan
360032009	Cirebon (Regency)
360032010	Majalengka
360032011	Sumedang

360032012	Indramayu
360032013	Subang
360032014	Purwakarta
360032015	Karawang
360032016	Bekasi (Regency), Bekasi
360032017	Bogor
360032018	Sukabumi City
360032019	Bandung
360032020	Cirebon City
360032021	Pandeglang
360032022	Lebak
360032023	Tangerang (Regency), Tangerang, Kota Tangerang Selatan
360032024	Serang (Regency), Cilegon, Serang
360033001	Cilacap
360033002	Banyumas
360033003	Purbalingga
360033004	Banjarnegara
360033005	Kebumen
360033006	Purworejo
360033007	Wonosobo
360033008	Magelang (Regency)
360033009	Boyolali
360033010	Klaten
360033011	Sukoharjo
360033012	Wonogiri
360033013	Karanganyar
360033014	Sragen
360033015	Grobogan
360033016	Blora
360033017	Rembang
360033018	Pati
360033019	Kudus
360033020	Jepara
360033021	Demak
360033022	Semarang (Regency)
360033023	Temanggung
360033024	Kendal
360033025	Batang
360033026	Pekalongan (Regency)

360033027	Pemalang
360033028	Tegal (Regency)
360033029	Brebes
360033030	Magelang City
360033031	Surakarta
360033032	Salatiga
360033033	Semarang City
360033034	Pekalongan City
360033035	Tegal City
360034001	Kulon Progo
360034002	Bantul
360034003	Gunung Kidul
360034004	Sleman
360034005	Yogyakarta
360035001	Pacitan
360035002	Ponorogo
360035003	Trenggalek
360035004	Tulungagung
360035005	Kab. Blitar
360035006	Kab. Kediri
360035007	Kab. Malang, Batu
360035008	Lumajang
360035009	Jember
360035010	Banyuwangi
360035011	Bondowoso
360035012	Situbondo
360035013	Kab. Probolinggo
360035014	Kab. Pasuruan
360035015	Sidoarjo
360035016	Kab. Mojokerto
360035017	Jombang
360035018	Nganjuk
360035019	Kab. Madiun
360035020	Magetan
360035021	Ngawi
360035022	Bojonegoro
360035023	Tuban
360035024	Lamongan
360035025	Gresik

360035026	Bangkalan
360035027	Sampang
360035028	Pamekasan
360035029	Sumenep
360035030	Kota Kediri
360035031	Kota Blitar
360035032	Kota Malang
360035033	Kota Probolinggo
360035034	Kota Pasuruan
360035035	Kota Mojokerto
360035036	Kota Madiun
360035037	Surabaya
360051001	Jembrana
360051002	Tabanan
360051003	Badung, Denpasar
360051004	Gianyar
360051005	Klungkung
360051006	Bangli
360051007	Karangasem
360051008	Buleleng
360052001	Lombok Barat, Lombok Utara, Mataram
360052002	Lombok Tengah
360052003	Lombok Timur
360052004	Sumbawa, Sumbawa Barat
360052005	Dompu
360052006	Bima (Regency), Bima
360053001	Sumba Tengah, Sumba Barat Daya, Sumba Barat
360053002	Sumba Timur
360053003	Rote Ndao, Sabu Raijua, Kupang (Regency), Kupang
360053004	Timor Tengah Selatan
360053005	Timor Tengah Utara
360053006	Belu
360053007	Alor
360053008	Lembata, Flores Timur
360053009	Sikka
360053010	Ende
360053011	Ngada, Nagekeo
360053012	Manggarai, Manggarai Barat, Manggarai Timur
360061001	Sambas, Bengkayang, Singkawang

360061002	Landak, Pontianak, Kubu Raya, Kodya Pontianak
360061003	Sanggau, Sekadau
360061004	Ketapang, Kayong Utara
360061005	Sintang, Melawai
360061006	Kapuas Hulu
360062001	Kotawaringin Barat, Sukamara, Lamandau
360062002	Kotawaringin Timur, Seruyan, Katingan
360062003	Kapuas, Pulang Pisau, Gunung Mas
360062004	Barito Selatan, Barito Timur
360062005	Barito Utara, Murung Raya
360062006	Palangka Raya
360063001	Tanah Laut
360063002	Tanah Bumbu, Kotabaru
360063003	Banjar, Banjarbaru
360063004	Barito Kuala
360063005	Tapin
360063006	Hulu Sungai Selatan
360063007	Hulu Sungai Tengah
360063008	Hulu Sungai Utara, Balangan
360063009	Tabalong
360063010	Banjarmasin
360064001	Pasir, Penajam Paser Utara
360064002	Kutai Barat, Kutai Kartanegara, Kutai Timur, Balikpapan, Bontang
360064003	Berau
360064004	Malinau, Tarakan, Bulongan, Nunukan, Tana Tidung
360064005	Samarinda
360071001	Bolaang Mongondow, Bolaang Mongondow Utara, Bolaang Mongondow Selatan, Bolaang Mongondow Timur, Kotamobagu
360071002	Minahasa, Minahasa Selatan, Minahasa Tenggara, Tomohon, Bitung, Minahasa Utara
360071003	Kepulauan Sangihe, Kepulauan Talaud, Siau Tagulandang Biaro
360071004	Manado
360071005	Boalemo, Gorontalo, Pohuwato, Bone Bolango, Gorontalo Utara
360071006	Kota Gorontalo
360072001	Banggai Kepulauan, Banggai
360072002	Morowali, Poso, Tojo Una-Una
360072003	Donggala, Parigi Moutong, Sigi, Palu
360072004	Toli-Toli, Buol
360073001	Selayar
360073002	Bulukumba

360073003	Bantaeng
360073004	Jeneponto
360073005	Takalar
360073006	Gowa
360073007	Sinjai
360073008	Maros
360073009	Pangkajene Kepulauan
360073010	Barru
360073011	Bone
360073012	Soppeng
360073013	Wajo
360073014	Sidenreng Rappang
360073015	Pinrang
360073016	Enrekang
360073017	Luwu, Luwu Utara, Luwu Timur, Palopo
360073018	Tana Toraja, Toraja Utara
360073019	Ujung Pandang
360073020	Pare-Pare
360073021	Majene
360073022	Polewali Mandar, Mamasa
360073023	Mamuju, Mamuju Utara
360074001	Buton, Bombana, Wakatobi, Bau Bau
360074002	Muna, Buton Utara
360074003	Konawe, Konawe Selatan, Konawe Utara, Kendari
360074004	Kolaka, Kolaka Utara
360081001	Maluku Tengah, Buru, Seram Bagian Barat, Seram Bagian Timur, Buru Selatan
360081002	Ambon
360081003	Halmahera Barat, Halmahera Tengah, Kepulauan Sula, Halmahera Selatan, Halmahera Utara, Halmahera Timur, Pulau Morotai, Ternate, Tidore Kepulauan
360081004	Maluku Tenggara Barat, Maluku Tenggara, Kepulauan Aru, Tual, Maluku Barat Daya
360094001	Fakfak, Kaimana, T Wondama, T Bintuni, Manokwari, Sorong S, Raja Ampat, Tambrauw, Maybrat, Merauke, Jayawijaya, Jayapura, Nabire, Yapen Waropen, Biak Numfor, Paniai, Puncak Jaya, Mimika, Boven Digoel, Mappi, Yahukimo, Pegunungan B, Tolikara, Sarmi, Keerom, Waropen, Supiori, Jayapura, Sorong C, Sorong R, Asmat
360626000	East Timor

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_ID indicates the household's regency (kapupaten) within Indonesia in all sample years. It is also known as municipality (kotamadya). The difference between regency and a municipality is dependent on the population density of the geographical unit. A primarily rural area would be known as regency and a primarily urban area would be known as a municipality.

Regencies/municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEOG2\_ID is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEOG2\_ID can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Indonesia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GEO2\_ID1976: Indonesia, Regency 1976 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Regency of South Aceh
001002	Regency of East Aceh
001004	Regency of Central Aceh
001005	West Aceh
001006	Regency of Greater Aceh
001007	Pidie
001008	North Utara
001009	Municipality of Banda Aceh (A)
001010	Sabang municipality
002011	Regency of Nias
002012	Regency of South Tapanuli
002013	Regency of Central Tapanuli
002014	North Tapanuli
002015	Labuhan Batu
002016	Regency of Grindings
002017	Regency of Simalungun
002018	Regency of Dairi

002019	Regency of Karo
002020	Deli Serdang
002021	Langkat
002022	Municipality of Sibolga (A)
002023	Municipality of Tanjung Balai (B)
002024	Pematang Siantar municipality
002025	Municipality of Tebing Tinggi (D)
002026	Medan municipality
002027	Binjai municipality
003028	Regency of South Pesisir
003029	Regency of Solok
003030	Regency of Sawahlunto/Sijunjung
003031	Tanah Datar
003032	Padang Pariaman
003033	Regency of Agam
003034	Regency of Lima Puluh Kota
003035	Pasaman
003036	Padang municipality
003037	Solok municipality
003039	Padang Panjang municipality
003040	Bukit Tinggi municipality
003041	Payakumbuh municipality
004042	Regency of Indragiri Hulu
004043	Inderagiri Hilir
004044	Regency of Kepulauan Riau
004045	Regency of Kampar
004046	Bengkalis
004047	Pakan Baru municipality
005048	Regency of Kerinci
005049	Regency of Sarko
005050	Batanghari
005051	Regency of Tanjung Jabung
005052	Bungo Tebo
005053	Jambi municipality
006054	Regency of Ogan Komering Ulu
006055	Ogan Komering Ilir
006056	Liot/Muara Enim
006057	Lahat
006058	Regency of Musi Rawas

006059	Regency of Musi Banyu Asin
006060	Regency of Bangka
006061	Regency of Belitung
006062	Palembang municipality
006063	Municipality of Pangkal Pinang (B)
007064	South Bengkulu
007065	Rajang Lebang
007066	Regency of North Bengkulu
007067	Bengkulu municipality
008068	South Lampung
008069	Regency of Central Lampung
008070	North Lampung
008071	Tanjung Karang municipality
009072	South Jakarta
009073	East Jakarta
009074	Central Jakarta
009075	West Jakarta
009076	North Jakarta
010077	Pandeglang
010078	Lebak
010079	Bogor
010080	Sukabumi
010081	Cianjur
010082	Bandung
010083	Garut
010084	Tasikmalaya
010085	Ciamis
010086	Kuningan
010087	Cirebon
010088	Majalengka
010089	Sumedang
010090	Indramayu
010091	Subang
010092	Purwakarta
010093	Krawang
010094	Bekasi
010095	Tangerang
010096	Serang
010097	Bogor municipality

010098	Sukabumi municipality
010099	Bandung municipality
010100	Cirebon municipality
011101	Cilacap
011102	Banyumas
011103	Purbolinggo
011104	Banjarnegara
011105	Kebumen
011106	Purworejo
011107	Wonosobo
011108	Magelang
011109	Boyolali
011110	Klaten
011111	Sukoharjo
011112	Wonogiri
011113	Karanganyar
011114	Sragen
011115	Grobogan
011116	Blora
011117	Rembang
011118	Pati
011119	Kudus
011120	Jepara
011121	Demak
011122	Semarang
011123	Temanggung
011124	Kendal
011125	Batang
011126	Pekalongan
011127	Pemalang
011128	Tegal
011129	Brebes
011130	Magelang municipality
011131	Surakarta municipality
011132	Salatiga municipality
011133	Semarang municipality
011134	Pekalongan municipality
011135	Tegal municipality
012136	Kulon Progo

012137	Bantul
012138	Gunung Kidul
012139	Sleman
012140	Yogyakarta municipality
013141	Pacitan
013142	Ponorogo
013143	Trenggalek
013144	Tulungagung
013145	Blitar
013146	Kediri
013147	Malang
013148	Lumajang
013149	Jember
013150	Banyuwangi
013151	Bondowoso
013152	Situbondo
013153	Probolinggo
013154	Pasuruan
013155	Sidoardjo
013156	Mojokerto
013157	Jombang
013158	Nganjuk
013159	Madiun
013160	Magetan
013161	Ngawi
013162	Bojonegoro
013163	Tuban
013164	Lamongan
013165	Gresik
013166	Bangkalan
013167	Sampang
013168	Pamekasan
013169	Sumenep
013170	Kediri municipality
013171	Blitar municipality
013172	Malang municipality
013173	Probolinggo municipality
013174	Municipality of Pasuruan (E)
013175	Mojokerto municipality

013176	Madiun municipality
013177	Surabaya municipality
014178	Jembrana
014179	Tabanan
014180	Badung
014181	Gianyar
014182	Klungkung
014183	Bangli
014184	Karangasem
014185	Buleleng
015186	West Lombok
015187	Regency of Central Lombok
015188	East Lombok
015189	Sumbawa
015190	Regency of Dompu
015191	Regency of Bima
016192	Regency of West Sumbawa
016193	Regency of East Sumba
016194	Kupang
016195	Regency of South Timor Tengah
016196	Regency of North Timor Tengah
016197	Regency of Belu
016198	Regency of Alor
016199	Regency of East Flores
016200	Regency of Sikka
016201	Regency of Ende
016202	Regency of Ngada
016203	Regency of Manggarai
017204	Regency of Sambas
017205	Pontianak
017206	Regency of Sanggau
017207	Ketapang
017208	Regency of Sintang
017209	Regency of Kapuas Hulu
017210	Pontianak municipality
018211	Regency of West Kotawaringin
018212	East Kota Waringin
018213	Regency of Katingan
018214	Kapuas

018215	South Barito
018216	Regency of East Barito
018217	Regency of North Barito
018218	Regency of Kahayan Hulu / G. Mas
018219	Regency of Murung Raya
018220	Palangka Raya municipality
019221	Regency of Tanah Laut
019222	Regency of Kota Baru
019223	Banjar
019224	Barito Kuala
019225	Regency of Tapin
019226	Regency of South Hulu Sei
019227	Regency of Central Hulu Sei
019228	North Hulu Sungai
019229	Regency of Tabalong
019230	Banjarmasin municipality
020231	Pasir
020232	Kutai
020233	Regency of Berau
020234	Regency of Bulongan
020235	Balikpapan municipality
020236	Samarinda municipality
021237	Gorontalo
021238	Regency of Bolaang Mengondow
021239	Minahasa
021240	Regency of Sangihe Talaut
021241	Gorontalo municipality
021242	Menado municipality
022243	Regency of Luwuk/Banggai
022244	Posso
022245	Donggala
022246	Regency of Toli-Toli
023247	Regency of Selayar
023248	Regency of Bulukumba
023249	Regency of Bantaeng
023250	Jeneponto
023251	Regency of Takalar
023252	Regency of Gowa
023253	Regency of Sinjai

023254	Bone
023255	Regency of Maros
023256	Regency of Pangkajene Kepulauan
023257	Baru
023258	Regency of Soppeng
023259	Regency of Wajo
023260	Sidendeng Rappang
023261	Regency of Pinrang
023262	Regency of Enrekang
023263	Luwu
023264	Regency of Tana Toraja
023265	Polmas (Polewali Mamasa)
023266	Regency of Majene
023267	Regency of Mamuju
023268	Ujung Pandang municipality
023269	Pare-Pare
024270	Buton
024271	Regency of Muna
024272	Kendari
024273	Regency of Kolaka
025274	Regency of Southeast Moluku
025275	Regency of Central Moluku
025276	Regency of North Moluku
025278	Ambon municipality
026280	Regency of Peg. Jaya Wijaya
026281	Jayapura
026282	Regency of Paniai
026283	Regency of Fak-Fak
026284	Regency of Sorong
026285	Regency of Manokwari
026286	Regency of Tel-Cenderawasih
026287	Merauke
026288	Regency of Yapen Waropen

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_ID1976 identifies the household's regency (kapupaten) within Indonesia in 1976. It is also known as municipality (kotamadya). The difference between regency and a municipality is dependent on the population density of the geographical unit. A primarily rural area would be known as regency and a primarily urban area would be known as a municipality. Regencies/municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile

format), corresponding to GEO2\_ID1976 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Indonesia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## LIVEHOOD: Main source of livelihood

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Agricultural activities
11	Subsistence animal husbandry
12	Subsistence farming
13	Commercial farming
14	Fishing
20	Employment income
30	Business enterprise
31	Formal trading
32	Petty trading
40	Cottage industry
50	Property income
60	Family support/remittances
70	Humanitarian aid
80	Other
81	Rent or remittances
82	Religious work
83	Pension
84	Sale of assets

99	Unknown
----	---------

## description

### DEFINITION

LIVEHOOD describes the main source of livelihood of the household. If there were multiple sources, one had to be chosen as the most important.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## RADIO: Radio in household

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**REFRIG: Refrigerator****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**TV: Television set****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions

23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water

11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble

218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

## DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

**HHTYPE: Household classification**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

**description**

## DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's dwelling number.

#### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

## NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

## description

### DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families

6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

## description

### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**WALL: Wall or building material****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm

407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay

536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_BEEF: Number of beef cattle head****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

`<sva r v="ID76A024 ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031 ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040">`[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]`<br /></sva r></p>`

`<sva r v="ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031">`B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household?`<br /></sva r></p>`

`<sva r a="all" v="ID76A026">``<div class="i1">`b) Beef cattle`</div><br />``<div class="i2">`[ ] Y Yes`<br />`[ ] T No`<br />`If yes, how many? `</div><br /></sva r>`

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	None
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
012	12
013	13
014	14

015	15
016	16
020	20
023	23
025	25
027	27
030	30
040	40
050	50
060	60
222	222
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031"><span class="em">b) Livestock owned </span><br />Ask the question this way: "Does this household own any of following livestock?" Mention the types of livestock from the list one by one, and if the respondent answers "Yes" for a type of livestock, ask how many of that type he has and write that number beside that type of livestock on the questionnaire.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of beef cattle heads the household owned.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood [discrepancies: type I none; type II 38.4%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_BUFFALO: Number of buffalo head**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">B. Economic condition of the household</span></p>

<p>Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A024 ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031 ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040">[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031">B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household?<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A027"><div class="i1">c) Buffalo</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Y Yes<br />[] T No<br /><br />If yes, how many? \_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	None
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
013	13
015	15
017	17
020	20
026	26
027	27
028	28
030	30
050	50
100	100
101	101
130	130
200	200
222	222
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031"><span class="em">b) Livestock

owned  
Ask the question this way: "Does this household own any of following livestock?" Mention the types of livestock from the list one by one, and if the respondent answers "Yes" for a type of livestock, ask how many of that type he has and write that number beside that type of livestock on the questionnaire.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of buffalo heads the household owned.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood [discrepancies: type I none; type II 46.4%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_COWS: Number of milk cows

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]

B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household?

a) Milk cows  
Y Yes  
T No  
If yes, how many?

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	None
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4

005	5
006	6
010	10
030	30
040	40
100	100
122	122
500	500
800	800
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031"><span class="em">b) Livestock owned </span><br />Ask the question this way: "Does this household own any of following livestock?" Mention the types of livestock from the list one by one, and if the respondent answers "Yes" for a type of livestock, ask how many of that type he has and write that number beside that type of livestock on the questionnaire.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of milk cows the household owned.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood [discrepancies: type I none; type II 49%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_HHTOT: Total number of household members**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Phase II</span></p>

<p>[] K Urban

<br />[] P Rural</p>

## I. Information on location

1. Province \_\_\_\_  
 2. District \_\_\_\_  
 Domain \_\_\_\_  
 3. Sub-district \_\_\_\_  
 4. Village \_\_\_\_  
 5. Cluster no. \_\_\_\_  
 6. Census block no. \_\_\_\_  
 7. Building no. \_\_\_\_  
 8. Household no. \_\_\_\_  
 9. Address or location \_\_\_\_  
 10. Total no. of household members \_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1 member
02	2 members
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
30	30

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

2. Household  
 2.1. Concept and definition  
 Households are classified as Normal Households and Institutional Households.  
 2.1.1 Normal household  
 a. A normal household is a group of individuals who inhabit part of or all of a building and in general eat together from one kitchen (normal extended household). This household usually consists of husband, wife and children. They may also have other relatives or a maid living with them. People who board and eat

together with them are also considered members of the household.

Several students or workers who occupy one living quarter (dormitory), if the number is fewer than 10 people, although they may eat separately, should be classified as a normal household. If the number of people is 10 or more, the unit should be classified as an institutional household.

Sometime a household consists of only one person who inhabits some of or all of a building and manages the needs of the household by himself (normal single household).

**2.1.2. Institutional household.** An institutional household is a group of people who live in a dormitory, hotel, hospital, prison, etc. This is a residence that was founded and arranged by an employer or a foundation (non-profit institution)/organization either by the government or the private sector. A residence that has been organized by an individual can be considered a dormitory, and when it accommodates 10 or more people, it is classified as an institutional household.

Institutional households can be classified into three (3) groups:

1. Permanent dormitory (usually for bachelors), either civil or military.
2. Hospital (for mental patients, leprosy, sanatorium), prison or the like where in general those living there will stay for a long time.
3. Hotel, motel, general hospital, maternity hospital, etc. where in general those staying there will stay only a few days.

**Instructions:**

1. In this survey only normal households will be enumerated.
2. Persons in institutional households will not be enumerated in this survey.
3. Managers and housekeepers of institutional households and their relatives are considered living in normal households and they will be enumerated in this survey.
4. Residents who have lodged for 6 months or more and manage their household needs by themselves will be classified as normal households that will be enumerated in this survey.

**Location identification.**

This location identification section should be filled in before conducting the interview, that is, by copying from the sample list, except for items 7 - 10, which can be filled in when conducting the interview.

**Column (3) Gender.** Ask question A2 about the gender of each person listed on the form. The enumerator may not determine the gender by himself based on what he thinks the gender should be. He must ask the respondent about the gender of every household member.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of household members.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_HORSES: Number of horses

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

B. Economic condition of the household

<p>Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p>

<p><sva v="ID76A024 ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031 ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040">[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031">B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household?<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A028"><div class="i1">d) Horses</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Y Yes<br />[] T No<br /><br />If yes, how many? \_\_</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	None
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
015	15
020	20
025	25
046	46
222	222
500	500
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031"><span class="em">b) Livestock owned</span><br />Ask the question this way: "Does this household own any of following livestock?" Mention the types of livestock from the list one by one, and if the respondent answers "Yes" for a type of livestock, ask how many of that type he has and write that number beside that type of livestock on the questionnaire.<br /></sva>

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of horses the household owned.

#### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood [discrepancies: type I none; type II 47.4%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_LAND: Area of farm land (hectares)****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

`<p><sva v="ID76A024 ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031 ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040">[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]<br /></sva></p>`

`<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A024">B2a. How much land do you farm?<br /><div class="i1">_ _ . _ _ ha [hectares] (two digits after the decimal)</div><br /></sva>`

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva a="all" v="ID76A024"><span class="em">B2. a) Area of land controlled</span><br /><br />The size of the land that the respondent controls is the area that he/she works himself. The land can be either owned by him or rented from someone else by means of rental, crop sharing, etc. Land that the respondent owns but rents to others should not be included as land controlled by the respondent.<br /><br />Fill in the land area in hectares (use 2 decimal places).<br /></sva>`

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the size of land (in hectares) farmed by the household.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 1.8%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places

### ID1976A\_LIVEHD: Household means of livelihood

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B1. What is the means of livelihood for this household?  
 1 Agriculture only  
 2 Non-agriculture only  
 3 Mixture, with agriculture the primary means  
 4 Mixture, with non-agriculture the primary means  
 If the above is agriculture or mixture (B1 = code 1, 3, or 4) ask B2. If the above is non-agriculture (B1 = code 2) go to B3.

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agriculture
2	Non-agriculture
3	Mixed, with agriculture as primary means
4	Mixed, with non-agriculture as primary means
9	Unknown

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B1. Source of household income  
 Concept and definitions: Household income is the income from all household members, income from the household head, children and other household members.  
 Source of household income is all income from all efforts of the household, including earnings from work by all household members, pensions, rent, interest from investments, etc.  
 Agriculture: Agriculture covers all work on the land (rice and other crop production), plantations, fisheries (fresh water or sea), forestry, animal husbandry.  
 Non-agriculture: This covers areas not already mentioned, such as: commerce, manufacturing, employee of a state/private enterprise, government employee, member of the military, etc.  
 Mixture: Source of household income is from agriculture and other areas.  
 Ask the question as follows: "Is the source of income of this household from agriculture, non-agriculture, or a mixture?"  
 If the answer is "Agriculture" circle code "1".  
 If the answer is "Non-agriculture" circle code "2" and directly go to question B3.  
 If answer is "Mixture", then ask "Which area is your primary source of income?"  
 If "Agriculture" is the primary source, circle code "3".  
 If "Non-agriculture" is the primary source, circle code 4.  
 If the source of household income is non-agriculture, skip question B2.

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of income of the household (from all household members).

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
30	30

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_SHEPHD: Number of goats or sheep

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

**B. Economic condition of the household**

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

[ID76A024 ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031 ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040] Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.

B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household?

e) Goats/sheep  
 Y Yes  
 T No  
 If yes, how many? \_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	None
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
025	25
026	26
030	30
032	32
036	36
040	40
062	62
101	101
114	114
222	222
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031"><span class="em">b) Livestock owned </span><br />Ask the question this way: "Does this household own any of following livestock?" Mention the types of livestock from the list one by one, and if the respondent answers "Yes" for a type of livestock, ask how many of that type he has and write that number beside that type of livestock on the questionnaire.<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of goats or sheep the household owned.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood [discrepancies: type I none; type II 39.8%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_URBAN: Urban/rural status

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Phase II

[ ] K Urban  
[ ] P Rural

I. Information on location

1. Province \_\_\_\_  
2. District \_\_\_\_  
Domain \_\_\_\_  
3. Sub-district \_\_\_\_  
4. Village \_\_\_\_  
5. Cluster no. \_\_\_\_  
6. Census block no. \_\_\_\_  
7. Building no. \_\_\_\_  
8. Household no. \_\_\_\_  
9. Address or location \_\_\_\_  
10. Total no. of household members \_\_

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1. Urban/rural areas.  
1.1. Concept and definition  
Villages that are classified as URBAN or villages that are classified as RURAL are detailed in the sample list provided by the Central Bureau of Statistics. Every enumerator, supervisor, CBS regional offices level II and I will receive a copy of the sample list

indicating whether the area assigned to the enumerator is urban or rural, the names of the villages and the number of the cluster. [An example of the sample list and method for completing the form on the original document are not presented here.]

Location identification.

This location identification section should be filled in before conducting the interview, that is, by copying from the sample list, except for items 7 - 10, which can be filled in when conducting the interview.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the urban/rural status of the location of the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_DRAGNET: Drag net

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]

B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work?

8. Drag net  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

9

Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040"><span class="em">c) Agricultural equipment owned</span><br />Ask the respondent which agricultural equipment is used by this household. [Ask] one by one according to the list on the questionnaire. If the household owns any of the equipment, circle code "Y". Otherwise circle code "T".<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household owned a drag net.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_HANDTRAC: Hand tractor**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">B. Economic condition of the household</span></p>

<p>Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A024 ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031 ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040">[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040">B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work?<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A035"><div class="i1">4. Hand tractor</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040"><span class="em">c) Agricultural equipment owned</span><br />Ask the respondent which agricultural equipment is used by this household. [Ask] one by one according to the list on the questionnaire. If the household owns any of the equipment, circle code "Y". Otherwise circle code "T".<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household owned a hand tractor.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_HOE: Hoe/rake**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">B. Economic condition of the household</span></p>

<p>Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A024 ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031 ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040">[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040">B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work?<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A033"><div class="i1">2. Hoe/rake</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040"><span class="em">c) Agricultural equipment owned</span><br />Ask the respondent which agricultural equipment is used by this household. [Ask] one by one according to the list on the questionnaire. If the household owns any of the equipment, circle code "Y". Otherwise circle code "T".<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household owned a hoe/rake.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_MTRBOAT: Motor boat**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">B. Economic condition of the household</span></p>

<p>Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A024 ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031 ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040">[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040">B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work?<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A037"><div class="i1">6. Motor boat</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040"><span class="em">c Agricultural equipment owned</span><br />Ask the respondent which agricultural equipment is used by this household. [Ask] one by one according to the list on the questionnaire. If the household owns any of the equipment, circle code "Y". Otherwise circle code "T".<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household owned a motor boat.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_PIGS: Number of pigs**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">B. Economic condition of the household</span></p>

<p>Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p>

<p><sva v="ID76A024 ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031 ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040">[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031">B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household?<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A030"><div class="i1">f) Pigs</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Y Yes<br />[] T No<br /><br />If yes, how many? \_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	None
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
018	18
022	22
040	40
061	61
100	100
101	101
102	102
110	110
200	200
222	222
300	300
400	400
500	500
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031"><span class="em">b) Livestock owned </span><br />Ask the question this way: "Does this household own any of following livestock?" Mention the types of livestock from the list one by one, and if the respondent answers "Yes" for a type of livestock, ask how many of that type he has and write that number beside that type of livestock on the questionnaire.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of pigs the household owned.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood [discrepancies: type I none; type II 43.7%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_PLOW: Plow (animal driven)**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">B. Economic condition of the household</span></p>

<p>Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p>

<p><sva v="ID76A024 ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031 ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040">[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040">B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work?<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A032"><div class="i1">1. Plow (animal driven)</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040"><span class="em">c) Agricultural equipment owned</span><br />Ask the respondent which agricultural equipment is used by this household. [Ask] one by one according to the list on the questionnaire. If the household owns any of the equipment, circle code "Y". Otherwise circle code "T".<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household owned a plow (animal driven).

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_POULTRY: Number of chickens or other poultry animals**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

`<sva v="ID76A024 ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031 ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040">`[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]`</sva>`

`<sva v="ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031">`B2b. Do you have any of the following animals in this household?`</sva>`

`<sva a="all" v="ID76A031">``<div class="i1">`g) Chicken/poultry`</div>``<div class="i2">`[ ] Y Yes`</div>`[ ] T No`</div>``<sva>`If yes, how many? `<div>``</div>`

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	None
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9

010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
045	45
046	46
048	48
049	49
050	50

051	51
052	52
055	55
057	57
058	58
060	60
062	62
067	67
070	70
071	71
073	73
075	75
076	76
077	77
080	80
082	82
083	83
084	84
086	86
088	88
090	90
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
110	110
112	112
114	114
115	115
117	117
120	120
122	122
140	140
150	150
154	154
157	157

160	160
169	169
200	200
211	211
222	222
285	285
350	350
500	500
650	650
747	747
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031"><span class="em">b) Livestock owned </span><br />Ask the question this way: "Does this household own any of following livestock?" Mention the types of livestock from the list one by one, and if the respondent answers "Yes" for a type of livestock, ask how many of that type he has and write that number beside that type of livestock on the questionnaire.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of chickens or other poultry animals the household owned.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood [discrepancies: type I none; type II 15.3%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_SAILBOAT: Sail or other boat (without motor)**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">B. Economic condition of the household</span></p>

<p>Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A024 ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031 ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040">[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040">B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work?<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A038"><div class="i1">7. Sail or other boat</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040"><span class="em">c) Agricultural equipment owned</span><br />Ask the respondent which agricultural equipment is used by this household. [Ask] one by one according to the list on the questionnaire. If the household owns any of the equipment, circle code "Y". Otherwise circle code "T".<br /></sva r>

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household owned a sail or other non-motor boat.

#### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace%]

#### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### **ID1976A\_SPRAYER: Sprayer**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">B. Economic condition of the household</span></p>

<p>Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p>

<p><sva v="ID76A024 ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031 ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040">[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040">B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work?<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A034"><div class="i1">3. Sprayer</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040"><span class="em">c) Agricultural equipment owned</span><br />Ask the respondent which agricultural equipment is used by this household. [Ask] one by one according to the list on the questionnaire. If the household owns any of the equipment, circle code "Y". Otherwise circle code "T".<br /></sva>

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household owned a sprayer.

#### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace%]

#### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### **ID1976A\_WATPUMP: Water pump**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">B. Economic condition of the household</span></p>

<p>Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A024 ID76A025 ID76A026 ID76A027 ID76A028 ID76A029 ID76A030 ID76A031 ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040">[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040">B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work?<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A036"><div class="i1">5. Water pump</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="ID76A032 ID76A033 ID76A034 ID76A035 ID76A036 ID76A037 ID76A038 ID76A039 ID76A040"><span class="em">c) Agricultural equipment owned</span><br />Ask the respondent which agricultural equipment is used by this household. [Ask] one by one according to the list on the questionnaire. If the household owns any of the equipment, circle code "Y". Otherwise circle code "T".<br /></sva r>

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household owned a water pump.

#### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace%]

#### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### **ID1976A\_AVGEXP: Average monthly expenditure (in thousand Rp.)**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">B. Economic condition of the household</span></p>

<p>Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A041">B3. What is the average monthly expenditure of this household?<br /><div class="i1">Rp. \_\_\_ (in thousands)</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34

035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
075	75

076	76
078	78
079	79
080	80
082	82
083	83
085	85
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
103	103
105	105
110	110
112	112
115	115
116	116
120	120
123	123
125	125
126	126
130	130
135	135
140	140
150	150
153	153
160	160
175	175
182	182
190	190
198	198
200	200
210	210

215	215
220	220
250	250
300	300
330	330
350	350
500	500
600	600
750	750
999	Unknown

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

**B3. Household needs**  
 This is the amount the household needs for example for food, clothes, electricity/rent/water, television/radio, other purchases for the household, school fees/tuition, etc. Ask the question as follows: "How much is needed on average by this household for one month?" Try to get the respondent to itemize the amount needed each month for the above-mentioned items and then calculate the sum. If it is difficult for the respondent to answer, ask him to estimate the needs of the household for food for a week or on a daily basis. For clothing and purchases of furniture and other household items, ask him to estimate the amount needed on average for a year, and then calculate the average needed for one month.

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the average monthly expenditure of the household (in thousands of Indonesian Rupiah).

**UNIVERSE**

Indonesia 1976: All households

**concept****CONCEPT**

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_FLOOR: Material of the floor**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions****LITERAL QUESTION**

**B. Economic condition of the household**

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B5. What is the main building material of the floor?  
 1 Tile  
 2 Cement  
 3 Wood  
 4 Bamboo  
 5 Earth  
 6 Other: \_\_\_\_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Tile
2	Cement
3	Wood
4	Bamboo
5	Earth
6	Other
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B4. and B5. Type of construction materials used for walls and floors  
 This question refers to the respondent's living quarters and it is concerned with the entire residence, which may be all or part of a building that is utilized by the household for its residence. Circle the one code that is appropriate for the construction material used for the walls and floors of the residence of this household. If the material used for the wall or the floor consists of more than one type, then select the material type that has been used most. If the different material types have been used about the same, then select the material type of greater value.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main construction material of the floor of dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_LIGHT: Main source of lighting

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A044">B6. What is the main source of lighting for this household?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Electricity<br />[] 2 Pump lamp<br />[] 3 Oil lamp<br />[] 4 Other: \_\_\_\_</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Pump lamp/petromax
3	Oil lamp
4	Other
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="ID76A044"><span class="em">B6. Lighting</span><br />The way to ask this question is as follows:<br /><br />"What type of lighting does this household use?" Circle the one appropriate code corresponding to the respondent's answer. Electricity that is produced<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.20]</span><br /><br />by a generator that uses gasoline or diesel fuel is also considered electricity. Therefore, electricity is not limited to just electricity produced by the electric company. If the household has more than one source of lighting, record the lighting source used most, that is, the lighting source that lights the largest area.<br /></svar>

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of lighting for the household. Electricity included generators that use gasoline or diesel fuel.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_STRUCTURE: Type of structure

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">B. Economic condition of the household</span></p>

<p>Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A045">B7. In what type of structure is this household located?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Single family<br />[] 2 Combined residence and business<br />[] 3 Room(s) in single living quarters<br />[] 4 Separate

apartment<br />[] 5 Shared living quarters<br />[] 6 Row housing<br />[] 7 Other: \_\_\_\_</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single family (separate residence)
2	Combined residence and business
3	Room(s) in single living quarters (separate rooms in a house)
4	Separate apartment (separate rooms in a building)
5	Shared living quarters (shared house)
6	Row housing (partitioned housing)
7	Other
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="ID76A045"><span class="em">B7. Type of living quarter</span><br /><span class="em">Concept and definitions:</span><br /><div class="i1">A <span class="em">single family</span> is a single housing structure that is occupied by an individual or by his household for residence only.<br /><br /><span class="em">Combined residence and business</span>: one housing structure which is used for both a residence and for some business activity such as a food stall or some other type of business.<br /><br /><span class="em">Separate room within a house</span>: A separate room/space within a housing structure which uses the same entrance. The person who occupies this room/space is a separate household from that which occupies the remainder of the house.<br /><br /><span class="em">Separate room in a building</span>: This is one room/space located in a house or building which is not a residence.<br /><br /><span class="em">Shared living quarters</span>: This is one house where two or more people live together where there are no partitions between the residences within that building (there is one kitchen and one living room to receive guests that are used by everyone).<br /><br /><span class="em">Row housing units</span>: Partitioning of a housing structure so that each person/household has a separate entrance.<br /><br /><span class="em">Other</span>: Any type other than those mentioned above.</div><br /></svar>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of structure of living quarter of the household.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_TUNNET: Tunnel net**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

[Question B2 was asked of households that indicated some involvement in agriculture, per question B1.]

B2c. Do you use any of the following farming/fishing implements in your work?

9. Tunnel net  
1 Yes  
2 No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

c) Agricultural equipment owned  
Ask the respondent which agricultural equipment is used by this household. [Ask] one by one according to the list on the questionnaire. If the household owns any of the equipment, circle code "Y". Otherwise circle code "T".

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household owned a tunnel net.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Households that depend on agriculture as a means of livelihood [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_WALL: Material of the wall

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B4. What is the main building material of the wall?  
 1 Brick  
 2 Wood  
 3 Bamboo  
 4 Other: \_\_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Brick
2	Wood
3	Bamboo
4	Other
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B4. and B5. Type of construction materials used for walls and floors  
 This question refers to the respondent's living quarters and it is concerned with the entire residence, which may be all or part of a building that is utilized by the household for its residence. Circle the one code that is appropriate for the construction material used for the walls and floors of the residence of this household. If the material used for the wall or the floor consists of more than one type, then select the material type that has been used most. If the different material types have been used about the same, then select the material type of greater value.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main construction material of the wall of dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_WATSRC: Location of water source (bathing/washing)

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B8a. What is the source of bathing/washing water for this household?  
 1 Piped water  
 2 Electric pump  
 3 Hand pump  
 4 Private well  
 5 Public well  
 6 Spring  
 7 River water  
 8 Rain water  
 9 Other: \_\_\_\_  
 B8b. Is this source located inside or outside the yard?  
 D Inside the yard  
 L Outside the yard

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Inside the yard
2	Outside the yard
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B8 a) Source of water for bathing/washing  
 Ask the question as follows:  
 "What is the source of the water you use for bathing and washing?"  
 Circle only one code according to the respondent's answer. If more than one source is used for bathing/washing, choose the one that is used the most.  
 b). Location of the outlet of water for bathing/washing  
 Ask the question like this:  
 "Where is the outlet of your water for bathing/washing?" Circle only one code.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of water source (bathing/washing) of the household.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_WTRDRINK: Main source of water for drinking

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B9a. What is the source of drinking water for this household?  
 1 Piped water  
 2 Electric pump  
 3 Hand pump  
 4 Private well  
 5 Public well  
 6 Spring  
 7 River water  
 8 Rain water  
 9 Other: \_\_\_\_  
 B9b. Is this source located inside or outside the yard?  
 D Inside the yard  
 L Outside the yard

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Piped water (running water)
02	Electric pump
03	Hand pump
04	Private well
05	Public well (shared)
06	Spring
07	River water
08	Rain water
09	Other water
99	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B9 a) Drinking water source  
 b) Location of the outlet of drinking water  
 Ask about drinking water that is used in the household in the same way as in questions for B8 a) and b) above.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of water for drinking of the household.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_WTRLOC: Location of water source (drinking)

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

**B. Economic condition of the household**

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B9a. What is the source of drinking water for this household?  
 1 Piped water  
 2 Electric pump  
 3 Hand pump  
 4 Private well  
 5 Public well  
 6 Spring  
 7 River water  
 8 Rain water  
 9 Other: \_\_\_\_  
 B9b. Is this source located inside or outside the yard?  
 D Inside the yard  
 L Outside the yard

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Inside the yard
2	Outside the yard
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B9 a) Drinking water source  
 b) Location of the outlet of drinking water  
 Ask about drinking water that is used in the household in the same way as in questions for B8 a) and b) above.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of water source (drinking) of the household.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_WTRWASH: Main source of water for bathing/washing

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B8a. What is the source of bathing/washing water for this household?  
 1 Piped water  
 2 Electric pump  
 3 Hand pump  
 4 Private well  
 5 Public well  
 6 Spring  
 7 River water  
 8 Rain water  
 9 Other: \_\_\_\_  
 B8b. Is this source located inside or outside the yard?  
 D Inside the yard  
 L Outside the yard

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Piped water (running water)
02	Electric pump
03	Hand pump
04	Private well
05	Public well (shared)
06	Spring
07	River water
08	Rain water
09	Other
99	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B8 a) Source of water for bathing/washing  
 Ask the question as follows:  
 "What is the source of the water you use for bathing and washing?"  
 Circle only one code according to the respondent's answer. If more than one source is used for bathing/washing, choose the one that is used the most.  
 b). Location of the outlet of water for bathing/washing  
 Ask the question like this:  
 "Where is the outlet of your water for bathing/washing?" Circle only one code.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of water for bathing/washing of the household.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_BIKE: Bicycle****Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

all v="ID76A050 ID76A051 ID76A052 ID76A053 ID76A054 ID76A055 ID76A056 ID76A057 ID76A058 ID76A059 ID76A060 ID76A061 ID76A062">B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?

all v="ID76A054">i15. Bicycle  
i2[ ] Y Yes [ ] T No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

all v="ID76A050 ID76A051 ID76A052 ID76A053 ID76A054 ID76A055 ID76A056 ID76A057 ID76A058 ID76A059 ID76A060 ID76A061 ID76A062">emB10 Households furnishings  
Ask about household items that are written in the list.  
The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.  
Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a bicycle.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_BUFFET: Buffet/dresser****Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

a="all" v="ID76A050 ID76A051 ID76A052 ID76A053 ID76A054 ID76A055 ID76A056 ID76A057 ID76A058 ID76A059 ID76A060 ID76A061 ID76A062">B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?

a="all" v="ID76A051">2. Buffet i1">Y Yes i2">T No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

a="all" v="ID76A050 ID76A051 ID76A052 ID76A053 ID76A054 ID76A055 ID76A056 ID76A057 ID76A058 ID76A059 ID76A060 ID76A061 ID76A062">B10 Households furnishings  
 Ask about household items that are written in the list. The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television. Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a buffet/dresser.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_CLOCK: Clock/wristwatch**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?

8. Clock/wristwatch  
 Y Yes  
 T No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

B10 Households furnishings  
 Ask about household items that are written in the list.  
 The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.  
 Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a clock/wristwatch.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_IRON: Iron

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">B. Economic condition of the household</span></p>

<p>Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A050 ID76A051 ID76A052 ID76A053 ID76A054 ID76A055 ID76A056 ID76A057 ID76A058 ID76A059 ID76A060 ID76A061 ID76A062">B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A052"><div class="i1">3. Iron</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Y Yes<br />[] T No</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID76A050 ID76A051 ID76A052 ID76A053 ID76A054 ID76A055 ID76A056 ID76A057 ID76A058 ID76A059 ID76A060 ID76A061 ID76A062"><span class="em">B10 Households furnishings</span><br />Ask about household items that are written in the list.<br />The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.<br /><br />Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".<br /></sva>

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has an iron.

##### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

#### ID1976A\_LOUNGE: Lounge set

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">B. Economic condition of the household</span></p>

<p>Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A050 ID76A051 ID76A052 ID76A053 ID76A054 ID76A055 ID76A056 ID76A057 ID76A058 ID76A059 ID76A060 ID76A061 ID76A062">B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A050"><div class="i1">1. Lounge set</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Y Yes<br />[] T No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="ID76A050 ID76A051 ID76A052 ID76A053 ID76A054 ID76A055 ID76A056 ID76A057 ID76A058 ID76A059 ID76A060 ID76A061 ID76A062"><span class="em">B10 Households furnishings</span><br />Ask about household items that are written in the list.<br />The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.<br /><br />Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a lounge set.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_RADIO: Radio/cassette**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">B. Economic condition of the household</span></p>

<p>Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A050 ID76A051 ID76A052 ID76A053 ID76A054 ID76A055 ID76A056 ID76A057 ID76A058 ID76A059 ID76A060 ID76A061 ID76A062">B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A056"><div class="i1">7. Radio/cassette</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Y Yes<br />[] T No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="ID76A050 ID76A051 ID76A052 ID76A053 ID76A054 ID76A055 ID76A056 ID76A057 ID76A058 ID76A059 ID76A060 ID76A061 ID76A062"><span class="em">B10 Households furnishings</span><br />Ask about household items that are written in the list.<br />The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.<br /><br />Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a radio/cassette.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_REFRIG: Refrigerator**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">B. Economic condition of the household</span></p>

<p>Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A050 ID76A051 ID76A052 ID76A053 ID76A054 ID76A055 ID76A056 ID76A057 ID76A058 ID76A059 ID76A060 ID76A061 ID76A062">B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A059"><div class="i1">10. Refrigerator</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Y Yes<br />[] T No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="ID76A050 ID76A051 ID76A052 ID76A053 ID76A054 ID76A055 ID76A056 ID76A057 ID76A058 ID76A059 ID76A060 ID76A061 ID76A062"><span class="em">B10 Households furnishings</span><br />Ask about household items that are written in the list.<br />The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.<br /><br />Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a refrigerator.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_SEWMACH: Sewing machine**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">B. Economic condition of the household</span></p>

<p>Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A050 ID76A051 ID76A052 ID76A053 ID76A054 ID76A055 ID76A056 ID76A057 ID76A058 ID76A059 ID76A060 ID76A061 ID76A062">B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A055"><div class="i1">6. Sewing machine</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Y Yes<br />[] T No</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2

No

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID76A050 ID76A051 ID76A052 ID76A053 ID76A054 ID76A055 ID76A056 ID76A057 ID76A058 ID76A059 ID76A060 ID76A061 ID76A062"><span class="em">B10 Households furnishings</span><br />Ask about household items that are written in the list.<br />The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.<br /><br />Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a sewing machine.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_STOVE: Stove**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">B. Economic condition of the household</span></p>

<p>Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A050 ID76A051 ID76A052 ID76A053 ID76A054 ID76A055 ID76A056 ID76A057 ID76A058 ID76A059 ID76A060 ID76A061 ID76A062">B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A053"><div class="i1">4. Stove</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Y Yes<br />[] T No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID76A050 ID76A051 ID76A052 ID76A053 ID76A054 ID76A055 ID76A056 ID76A057 ID76A058 ID76A059

ID76A060 ID76A061 ID76A062"><span class="em">B10 Households furnishings</span><br />Ask about household items that are written in the list.<br />The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.<br /><br />Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a stove.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_TV: Television

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">B. Economic condition of the household</span></p>

<p>Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A050 ID76A051 ID76A052 ID76A053 ID76A054 ID76A055 ID76A056 ID76A057 ID76A058 ID76A059 ID76A060 ID76A061 ID76A062"><span class="em">B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A058"><div class="i1">9. Television</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Y Yes<br />[] T No</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="ID76A050 ID76A051 ID76A052 ID76A053 ID76A054 ID76A055 ID76A056 ID76A057 ID76A058 ID76A059 ID76A060 ID76A061 ID76A062"><span class="em">B10 Households furnishings</span><br />Ask about household items that are written in the list.<br />The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.<br /><br />Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a television.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### ID1976A\_AUTO: Car

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

B. Economic condition of the household

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

a="all" v="ID76A050 ID76A051 ID76A052 ID76A053 ID76A054 ID76A055 ID76A056 ID76A057 ID76A058 ID76A059 ID76A060 ID76A061 ID76A062">B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?

a="all" v="ID76A062">13. Automobile  
Y Yes  
T No

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

a="all" v="ID76A050 ID76A051 ID76A052 ID76A053 ID76A054 ID76A055 ID76A056 ID76A057 ID76A058 ID76A059 ID76A060 ID76A061 ID76A062">B10 Households furnishings  
Ask about household items that are written in the list. The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television. Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a car.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

## concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_DOMAINH: Domain

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7

## description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the domain number from which the household was sampled for enumeration.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

## concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_HHMORT: Mortality****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

>C. Health</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A064"><span class="em">C2. Mortality</span><br /><br />Did any deaths occur in this household during the past two years, that is, from about January 1974 to the present time?<br /><div class="i1">Be sure to include deaths to new babies, or to persons who usually lived in this household but who died while away from home.<br /><br /><input type="checkbox" value="Y" /> Y Yes<br /><input type="checkbox" value="T" /> T No<br /><br />If "No", go to section D. If "Yes", ask the following questions about each person who died:</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID76A064"><span class="em">C2. Death</span><br />Ask about any deaths during the past two years (2 years before the enumeration).<br />Ask the question like this:<br />a. "Has any member of this household died in the past two years, that is, from February 1974 until yesterday?"<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.22]</span><br /><br />In order to emphasize that the death of anyone who had been a member of this household is being sought, mention that even if the household member had been traveling and died elsewhere, that would still be considered the death of a member of this household.<br /><br />If the answer is "Yes" there was a death, then all questions below about death pertain to the person who died.<br /><br />b. Ask about the person who died as follows:<br /><ul class="b1">

<li>Name of the person who died.</li>

<li>Deceased person's relation to the head of household.</li>

<li>Gender: Enter a code corresponding to the respondent's answer Male: "L"; Female: "P".</li>

<li>["L" for <span class="lang">Laki laki</span> and "P" for <span class="lang">Perempuan</span> in Indonesian]</li>

<li>Age: Enter the age of the person when he/she died.</li>

<li>Month and year of death: this can be written as month/year of the Christian calendar, the Islamic/Javanese calendar or some other calendar.</li>

</ul><br /></sva>

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if any member of the household died in the previous two years.

UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

190

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_HHSIGHT: Difficulties with sight****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

C. Health

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

C1. Seeing difficulties  
Is there anyone in this household who has difficulty seeing so that he/she needs assistance in walking around outside during the daytime?

[ ] 1 Yes [ ] 2 No

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

C1. Difficulty seeing  
"Difficulty seeing" means that a person has difficulty seeing when walking during the daylight hours, and that person must be helped by others; for example: their sight might be blurred, hazy, unable to distinguish things, etc.  
Ask the question as follows: "Is there anyone in this household who has difficulty seeing and needs someone to help him/her when walking during the daylight hours?"  
Circle the code according to the respondent's answer.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if any member of the household has a difficulties with sight.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

**ID1976A\_HHWT: Household weight****Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0010	10
0012	12
0025	25
0070	70
0080	80
0084	84
0099	99
0107	107
0112	112
0122	122
0130	130
0138	138
0140	140
0151	151
0157	157
0169	169
0172	172
0185	185
0200	200
0202	202
0225	225
0267	267
0276	276
0283	283
0287	287
0296	296
0320	320

0331	331
0345	345
0374	374
0416	416
0423	423
0429	429
0483	483
0551	551
0557	557
0607	607
0912	912
0914	914
0934	934
1054	1054
1203	1203
1240	1240
1318	1318
1513	1513
1573	1573
1607	1607

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's weight.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_MOTORCYC: Motorcycle

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

**B. Economic condition of the household**

Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.

**B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?**

**12. Motorcycle**  Yes  No

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

**B10 Households furnishings**  
Ask about household items that are written in the list. The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television. Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a motorcycle.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_STEREO: Stereo set

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">B. Economic condition of the household</span></p>

<p>Ask the head of household or other eligible respondent. Circle the code of the correct answer.</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A050 ID76A051 ID76A052 ID76A053 ID76A054 ID76A055 ID76A056 ID76A057 ID76A058 ID76A059 ID76A060 ID76A061 ID76A062">B10. Does this household possess any of the following goods?<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A060"><div class="i1">11. Stereo set</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Y Yes<br />[] T No</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID76A050 ID76A051 ID76A052 ID76A053 ID76A054 ID76A055 ID76A056 ID76A057 ID76A058 ID76A059 ID76A060 ID76A061 ID76A062"><span class="em">B10 Households furnishings</span><br />Ask about household items that are written in the list.<br />The enumerator can also look around in order to see the household situation; for example, if the household is located in a village it may not be necessary to ask about a car, refrigerator, or television.<br /><br />Circle "Y" if the household has an item, otherwise circle "T".<br /></sva>

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has a stereo set.

#### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All households

## concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_STRATA: Strata

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE  
Indonesia 1976: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION  
This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PERNUM: Person number

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**PERWT: Person weight**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

## SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

### description

#### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

### description

#### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE: Age

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

## NCHILD: Number of own children in household

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]****Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGEMARR: Age at first marriage or union

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	10 or younger
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51

52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90

91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGEMARR indicates the person's age at first marriage or consensual union.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September

10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641

1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680

1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719

1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758

1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797

1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836

1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875

1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914

1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953

1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992

1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CHBORN: Children ever born****Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MARRNUM: Number of marriages or unions

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8+
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MARRNUM records the number of marital unions the respondent has ever been in.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MARRYR: Year of first marriage

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908

1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947

1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986

1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

MARRYR reports the year of first marriage.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MARST: Marital status [general version]**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]****Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage

413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## SEX: Sex

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**AWAYCHILD: Number of own children living elsewhere**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

AWAYCHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CHDEAD: Number of children dead**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHDEAD reports how many of the children ever born to a woman were no longer living at the time of the census. Women were to consider all live births by all fathers; they were to exclude still births.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## HOMECHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

HOMECHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LASTBMO: Month of last birth

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LASTBMORT: Mortality status of last birth

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Alive
2	Dead
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

LASTBMORT indicates the mortality status of the last child born to a woman. There is no constraint on how long ago the child may have been born. Only live births are considered.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LASTBSEX: Sex of last birth

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Male
2	Female
3	Both sexes (multiple births)
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

LASTBSEX indicates the sex of a woman's most recent birth.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**LASTBYR: Year of last birth****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926

1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965

1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MORTFAT: Mortality status of father

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MORTFAT indicates whether the person's biological father was still living.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BPLID: Province of birth, Indonesia

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Special Region of Aceh
12	North Sumatra
13	West Sumatra
14	Riau and Kepulauan Riau
15	Jambi
16	South Sumatra and Bangka Belitung
17	Bengkulu
18	Lampung
31	Special Capital Region of Jakarta
32	West Java and Banten
33	Central Java
34	Special Region of Yogyakarta
35	East Java
51	Bali
52	West Nusa Tenggara
53	East Nusa Tenggara
54	East Timor
61	West Kalimantan
62	Central Kalimantan
63	South Kalimantan
64	East Kalimantan
71	North Sulawesi and Gorontalo
72	Central Sulawesi
73	South Sulawesi and West Sulawesi
74	Southeast Sulawesi
81	Maluku and North Maluku

94	Papua and West Papua
98	Abroad
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLID indicates the person's province of birth within Indonesia.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United

States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other

milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDUCID: Educational attainment, Indonesia

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	None
011	No schooling or primary not completed
020	Preschool
021	Preschool, not completed
022	Preschool, completed
030	Primary education (6 years)
031	Primary education (6 years), grade 1
032	Primary education (6 years), grade 2
033	Primary education (6 years), grade 3
034	Primary education (6 years), grade 4
035	Primary education (6 years), grade 5
036	Primary education (6 years), grade 6
037	Primary education (6 years), grade unknown
038	Primary education (6 years), not completed

039	Primary education (6 years), completed
040	Primary education (3 years)
041	Primary education (3 years), grade 1
042	Primary education (3 years), grade 2
043	Primary education (3 years), grade 3
044	Primary education (3 years), completed
050	Junior high school
051	Junior high school, grade 1
052	Junior high school, grade 2
053	Junior high school, grade 3
054	Junior high school, grade unknown
055	Junior high school, completed
060	Junior vocational school
061	Junior vocational school, grade 1
062	Junior vocational school, grade 2
063	Junior vocational school, grade 3
064	Junior vocational school, grade unknown
065	Junior vocational school, completed
070	Senior high school
071	Senior high school, grade 1
072	Senior high school, grade 2
073	Senior high school, grade 3
074	Senior high school, grade unknown
075	Senior high school, completed
080	Senior vocational school
081	Senior vocational school, grade 1
082	Senior vocational school, grade 2
083	Senior vocational school, grade 3
084	Senior vocational school, grade unknown
086	Senior vocational school, completed
090	Diploma I/II
091	Diploma I/II, year 1
092	Diploma I/II, year 2
093	Diploma I/II, completed
100	Academy/Diploma III
101	Academy/Diploma III, year 1
102	Academy/Diploma III, year 2
103	Academy/Diploma III, year 3
104	Academy/Diploma III, year 4

105	Academy/Diploma III, year unknown
106	Academy/Diploma III, completed
110	University/Diploma IV
111	University/Diploma IV, year 1
112	University/Diploma IV, year 2
113	University/Diploma IV, year 3
114	University/Diploma IV, year 4
115	University/Diploma IV, year 5
116	University/Diploma IV, year 6
117	University/Diploma IV, year 7
118	University/Diploma IV, year unknown
119	University/Diploma IV, completed
120	Graduate school
121	Graduate school, not completed
122	Graduate school, completed
123	Masters
124	Doctoral program
998	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCID indicates the person's educational attainment in Indonesia in terms of the level of schooling completed.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LIT: Literacy

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**RELIGION: Religion [general version]****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical

6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal

6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church

6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church

6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified

6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation

6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission

6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay

6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines

6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church

6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship

6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist

7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica

7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism

7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach

7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocomania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon

7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years

18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other

9	Unknown/missing
---	-----------------

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative

140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal

254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive

9	Unknown/missing
---	-----------------

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period

130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work

392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded

with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
Armenia 2001  
Armenia 2011  
Austria 1971-2001 - German  
Austria 2011  
Bangladesh 1991  
Bangladesh 2001  
Bangladesh 2011  
Belarus 2009  
Benin 1979  
Benin 1992  
Benin 2002  
Benin 2013  
Bolivia 1976  
Bolivia 1992  
Bolivia 2001  
Bolivia 2012  
Botswana 1981  
Botswana 1991  
Botswana 2001  
Botswana 2011  
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981  
Canada 1991-2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011

Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987

India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish

Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012

Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 2002  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1985  
Uruguay 1996  
Uruguay 2006  
Venezuela 1981  
Venezuela 1990  
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
Vietnam 1989  
Vietnam 1999  
Vietnam 2009  
Vietnam 2019  
Zambia 1990  
Zambia 2000  
Zambia 2010

---

**INDGEN: Industry, general recode****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ISCO68A: Occupation, ISCO-1968, 3-digit

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
011	Chemists
012	Physicists
013	Physical scientists not elsewhere classified
014	Physical science technicians
021	Architects and town planners
022	Civil engineers
023	Electrical and electronics engineers
024	Mechanical engineers
025	Chemical engineers
026	Metallurgists
027	Mining engineers
028	Industrial engineers
029	Engineers not elsewhere classified
031	Surveyors
032	Draughtsmen
033	Civil engineering technicians
034	Electrical and electronics engineering technicians
035	Mechanical engineering technicians
036	Chemical engineering technicians
037	Metallurgical technicians
038	Mining technicians
039	Engineering technicians not elsewhere classified
041	Aircraft pilots, navigators and flight engineers
042	Ships' deck officers and pilots
043	Ships' engineers

049	Aircraft and ships officers, n.e.c.
051	Biologists, zoologists and related scientists
052	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
053	Agronomists and related scientists
054	Life sciences technicians
059	Life sciences technicians and related technicians, n.e.c.
061	Medical doctors
062	Medical assistants
063	Dentists
064	Dental assistants
065	Veterinarians
066	Veterinary assistants
067	Pharmacists
068	Pharmaceutical assistants
069	Dietitians and public health nutritionists
071	Professional nurses
072	Nursing personnel not elsewhere classified
073	Professional midwives
074	Midwifery personnel not elsewhere classified
075	Optometrists and opticians
076	Physiotherapists and occupational therapists
077	Medical Xray technicians
079	Medical, dental, veterinary and related workers not elsewhere classified
081	Statisticians
082	Mathematicians and actuaries
083	Systems Analysts
084	Statistical and mathematical technicians
089	Statisticians, mathematicians, systems analysts and related technicians, n.e.c.
090	Economists
099	Other social scientists, n.e.c.
110	Accountants
121	Lawyers
122	Judges
129	Jurists not elsewhere classified
131	University and higher education teachers
132	Secondary education teachers
133	Primary education teachers
134	Preprimary education teachers
135	Special education teachers

139	Teachers not elsewhere classified
141	Ministers of religion and related members of religious orders
149	Workers in religion not elsewhere classified
151	Authors and critics
159	Authors, journalists and related writers not elsewhere classified
161	Sculptors, painters and related artists
162	Commercial artists and designers
163	Photographers and cameramen
169	Sculptors, painters and related artists, n.e.c.
171	Composers, musicians and singers
172	Choreographers and dancers
173	Actors and stage directors
174	Producers, performing arts
175	Circus performers
179	Performing artists not elsewhere classified
180	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
191	Librarians, archivists and curators
192	Sociologists, anthropologists and related scientists
193	Social workers
194	Personnel and occupational specialists
195	Philologists, translators and interpreters
199	Other professional, technical and related workers
201	Legislative officials
202	Government administrators
211	General managers
212	Production managers (except farm)
219	Managers not elsewhere classified
299	Administrative and managerial, n.e.c.
300	Clerical supervisors
310	Government executive officials
321	Stenographers, typists and teletypists
322	Card and tapepunching machine operators
323	Telex operators
329	Stenographers, typists and teletypists, n.e.d.
331	Bookkeepers and cashiers
339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers not elsewhere classified
341	Bookkeeping and calculating machine operators
342	Automatic dataprocessing machine operators
349	Computing machine operators, n.e.c.

351	Railway station masters
352	Postmasters
359	Transport and communications supervisors not elsewhere classified
360	Transport conductors
370	Mail distribution clerks
380	Telephone and telegraph operators
391	Stock clerks
392	Material and production planning clerks
393	Correspondence and reporting clerks
394	Receptionists and travel agency clerks
395	Library and filing clerks
399	Clerks not elsewhere classified
400	Managers (wholesale and retail trade)
410	Working proprietors (wholesale and retail trade)
421	Sales supervisors
422	Buyers
431	Technical salesmen and service advisers
432	Commercial travellers and Manufacturers' agents
439	Technical salesmen, commercial travellers and manufacturers' agents, n.e.c.
441	Insurance, real estate and securities salesmen
442	Business services salesmen
443	Auctioneers
451	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
452	Street vendors, canvassers and newsvendors
454	Itinerant traders
459	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators, n.e.c.
490	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
500	Managers (catering and lodging services)
510	Working proprietors (catering and lodging services)
520	Housekeeping and related service supervisors
531	Cooks
532	Waiters, bartenders and related workers
540	Maids and related housekeeping service workers not elsewhere classified
551	Building caretakers
552	Charworkers, cleaners and related workers
560	Launderers, drycleaners and pressers
570	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
581	Firefighters
582	Policemen and detectives

589	Protective service workers not elsewhere classified
591	Guides
592	Undertakers and embalmers
599	Other service workers
600	Farm managers and supervisors
611	General farmers
612	Specialised farmers
621	General farm workers
622	Field crop and vegetable farm workers
623	Orchard, vineyard and related tree and shrub crop workers
624	Livestock workers
625	Dairy farm workers
626	Poultry farm workers
627	Nursery workers and gardeners
628	Farm machinery operators
629	Agricultural and animal husbandry workers not elsewhere classified
631	Loggers
632	Forestry workers (except logging)
639	Forestry and loggers, n.e.c.
641	Fishermen
649	Fishermen, hunters and related workers not elsewhere classified
700	Production supervisors and general foremen
711	Miners and quarrymen
712	Mineral and stone treaters
713	Well drillers, borers and related workers
721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnacemen
722	Metal rollingmill workers
723	Metal melters and reheaters
724	Metal casters
725	Metal moulders and coremakers
726	Metal annealers, temperers and casehardeners
727	Metal drawers and extruders
728	Metal platers and coaters
729	Metal processers not elsewhere classified
731	Wood treaters
732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related woodprocessing workers
733	Paper pulp preparers
734	Paper makers
739	Wood preparation workers and paper makers, n.e.c.

741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
742	Cookers, roasters and related heattreaters
743	Filter and separator operators
744	Still and reactor operators
745	Petroleum refining workers
749	Chemical processers and related workers not elsewhere classified
751	Fibre preparers
752	Spinners and winders
753	Weaving and knittingmachine setters and patterncard preparers
754	Weavers and related workers
755	Knitters
756	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers not elsewhere classified
761	Tanners and fellmongers
762	Pelt dressers
769	Tanners, fellmongers and pelt dressers, n.e.c.
771	Grain millers and related workers
772	Sugar processers and refiners
773	Butchers and meat preparers
774	Food preservers
775	Dairy product processers
776	Bakers, pastrycooks and confectionery makers
777	Tea, coffee and cocoa preparers
778	Brewers, wine and beverage makers
779	Food and beverage processers not elsewhere classified
781	Tobacco preparers
782	Cigar makers
783	Cigarette makers
789	Tobacco preparers and tobacco product makers not elsewhere classified
791	Tailors and dressmakers
792	Fur tailors and related workers
793	Milliners and hatmakers
794	Patternmakers and cutters
795	Sewers and embroiderers
796	Upholsterers and related workers
799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers not elsewhere classified
801	Shoemakers and shoe repairers
802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
803	Leather goods makers

811	Cabinetmakers
812	Woodworking machine operators
819	Cabinetmakers and related woodworkers not elsewhere classified
820	Stone cutters and carvers
831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forgingpress operators
832	Toolmakers, metal patternmakers and metal markers
833	Machinetool setteroperators
834	Machinetool operators
835	Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and machinetool operators not elsewhere classified
841	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
842	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers
843	Motor vehicle mechanics
844	Aircraft engine mechanics
849	Machinery fitters, machine assemblers and precision instrument makers (except electrical) not elsewhere classified
851	Electrical fitters
852	Electronics fitters
853	Electrical and electronics equipment assemblers
854	Radio and television repairmen
855	Electrical wiremen
856	Telephone and telegraph installers
857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronics workers not elsewhere classified
861	Broadcasting station operators
862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
872	Welders and flamecutters
873	Sheetmetal workers
874	Structural metal preparers and erectors
879	Other plumbers, welders, sheet metal and structural metal preparers and erectors
880	Jewellery and precious metal workers
891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers
892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
893	Glass and ceramics kilnmen
894	Glass engravers and etchers
895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
899	Glass formers, potters and related workers not elsewhere classified
901	Rubber and plastics product makers (except tire makers and tire vulcanisers)

902	Tire makers and vulcanisers
910	Paper and paperboard products makers
921	Compositors and typesetters
922	Printing pressmen
923	Stereotypers and electrotypers
924	Printing engravers (except photoengravers)
925	Photoengravers
926	Bookbinders and related workers
927	Photographic darkroom workers
929	Printers and related workers not elsewhere classified
931	Painters, construction
939	Painters not elsewhere classified
941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
943	Nonmetallic mineral product makers
949	Other production and related workers
951	Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters
952	Reinforced concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers
953	Roofers
954	Carpenters, joiners and parquetry workers
955	Plasterers
956	Insulators
957	Glaziers
959	Construction workers not elsewhere classified
961	Power generating machinery operators
969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators not elsewhere classified
971	Dockers and freight handlers
972	Riggers and cable splicers
973	Crane and hoist operators
974	Earthmoving and related machinery operators
979	Material handling equipment operators not elsewhere classified
981	Ships' deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
982	Ships' engineroom ratings
983	Railway engine drivers and firemen
984	Railway brakemen, signalmen and shunters
985	Motor vehicle drivers
986	Animal and animaldrawn vehicle drivers
989	Transport equipment operators not elsewhere classified
990	Labourers not elsewhere classified

995	Armed forces
997	Response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

ISCO68A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1968 occupation classification.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

## concept

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**OCC: Occupation, unrecoded****Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Belarus 1999 - Russian  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981  
Botswana 1991  
Botswana 2001  
Botswana 2011  
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1985  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 1976  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981-1991  
Canada 2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976

Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008

Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish

Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990

Switzerland 2000  
 Switzerland 2011  
 Tanzania 1988  
 Tanzania 2002  
 Tanzania 2012  
 Thailand 1970  
 Thailand 1980  
 Thailand 1990  
 Thailand 2000  
 Togo 1960  
 Togo 1970  
 Togo 2010  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 1991  
 Uganda 2002  
 Uganda 2014  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1975  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

---

## **OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## **GEOMIG1\_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]

068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]

076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]

124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagüa [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]

152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]

156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]

188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]

218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]

300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]

300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]

340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]

360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]

480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]

484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]

508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]

604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]

608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]

608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]

704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rja - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]

704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]

840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]

840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]

862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_P, GEOMIG1\_1, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## HRSACTUAL1: Actual hours worked per week

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34

035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73

074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112

113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL1 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs.ss

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**HRSACTUAL2: Actual hours worked per week, categorized****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40 to 48 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL2 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**HRSMAIN: Hours worked in main occupation****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2 hours
003	3 hours
004	4 hours
005	5 hours
006	6 hours
007	7 hours
008	8 hours
009	9 hours
010	10 hours
011	11 hours
012	12 hours
013	13 hours
014	14 hours
015	15 hours
016	16 hours
017	17 hours
018	18 hours
019	19 hours
020	20 hours
021	21 hours
022	22 hours
023	23 hours
024	24 hours
025	25 hours
026	26 hours
027	27 hours
028	28 hours
029	29 hours
030	30 hours
031	31 hours
032	32 hours
033	33 hours
034	34 hours
035	35 hours
036	36 hours

037	37 hours
038	38 hours
039	39 hours
040	40 hours
041	41 hours
042	42 hours
043	43 hours
044	44 hours
045	45 hours
046	46 hours
047	47 hours
048	48 hours
049	49 hours
050	50 hours
051	51 hours
052	52 hours
053	53 hours
054	54 hours
055	55 hours
056	56 hours
057	57 hours
058	58 hours
059	59 hours
060	60 hours
061	61 hours
062	62 hours
063	63 hours
064	64 hours
065	65 hours
066	66 hours
067	67 hours
068	68 hours
069	69 hours
070	70 hours
071	71 hours
072	72 hours
073	73 hours
074	74 hours
075	75 hours

076	76 hours
077	77 hours
078	78 hours
079	79 hours
080	80 hours
081	81 hours
082	82 hours
083	83 hours
084	84 hours
085	85 hours
086	86 hours
087	87 hours
088	88 hours
089	89 hours
090	90 hours
091	91 hours
092	92 hours
093	93 hours
094	94 hours
095	95 hours
096	96 hours
097	97 hours
098	98 hours
099	99 hours
100	100 hours
101	101 hours
102	102 hours
103	103 hours
104	104 hours
105	105 hours
106	106 hours
107	107 hours
108	108 hours
109	109 hours
110	110 hours
111	111 hours
112	112 hours
113	113 hours
114	114 hours

115	115 hours
116	116 hours
117	117 hours
118	118 hours
119	119 hours
120	120 hours
121	121 hours
122	122 hours
123	123 hours
124	124 hours
125	125 hours
126	126 hours
127	127 hours
128	128 hours
129	129 hours
130	130 hours
131	131 hours
132	132 hours
133	133 hours
134	134 hours
135	135 hours
136	136 hours
137	137 hours
138	138 hours
139	139 hours
140	140+ hours
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

HRSMAIN indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week in jobs related to their primary occupation.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**INCWAGE: Wage and salary income****Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

INCWAGE reports the respondent's weekly, monthly or annual wage and salary income.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

INCWAGE is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.

9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Israel 1983: 74,716+

Israel 1995: 20,000+

Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others

Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions

Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+

Dominican Republic 1981: 2000+

Germany 1970: 2,500+

Indonesia 1995: 9,999,997+

Italy Surveys 2011-2020: 3000+

Jamaica 1982: 100,000+

Jamaica 1991: 100,000+

Jamaica 2001: 3,000,000+

Panama 1970: 800+

Panama 2000: 9,997+

Panama 2010: 10,000+

Puerto Rico 1970-1980: 50,000+

Puerto Rico 1990: 140,000+

Puerto Rico 2000: 175,000+

Puerto Rico 2005: 999,999+

Puerto Rico 2010: 173,000+

Puerto Rico 2015-2020: 99.5th percentile in the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 55,000+

U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+

U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+

U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+

U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 140,000

U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 175,000

U.S.A. 2005-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

## LOOKJOB: Period seeking work

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Seeking work less than one year
11	Seeking work less than 1 month
12	Seeking work less than 3 months
13	Seeking work 1 to less than 3 months
14	Seeking work 1 to 6 months
15	Seeking work 3 to 12 months
16	Seeking work 3 to less than 6 months
17	Seeking work 6 to 12 months
20	Seeking work more than 1 year
21	Seeking work more than 1 and up to 2 years
22	Seeking work more than 2 years
90	Seeking work, unspecified period
99	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

LOOKJOB indicates the continuous period of time that an unemployed person has been seeking work.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MIG1\_5\_ID: Province of residence 5 years ago, Indonesia; consistent boundaries, GIS****Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam
360012	Sumatera Utara
360013	Sumatera Barat
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau
360015	Jambi
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan
360017	Bengkulu
360018	Lampung
360031	DKI Jakarta
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat
360033	Jawa Tengah
360034	DKI Yogyakarta
360035	Jawa Timur
360051	Bali
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur
360061	Kalimantan Barat
360062	Kalimantan Tengah
360063	Kalimantan Selatan
360064	Kalimantan Timur
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara
360072	Sulawesi Tengah
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara
360094	Papua, Papua Barat
360626	East Timor
360097	Abroad
360098	Unknown
360099	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_5\_ID indicates the person's province of residence five years prior to the census within Indonesia.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### MIGCAUSE: Reason for migration

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Work
11	Seeking work
12	Job relocation
13	Job assignment
14	Opportunity
15	Proximity to work
16	Job loss
19	Other work
20	Family move
21	Follow household head
22	Follow spouse
23	Follow relative
24	Marriage of a family member
25	Divorce or separation of a family member
26	Healthcare or age of a family member
27	Death or birth of a family member

29	Other family
30	Education
31	Studies
32	End of education
33	Proximity to education
34	Other education
40	Marriage, divorce, widowhood
41	Marriage or union
42	Divorce or widowhood
50	Insecurity, disaster, or violence
51	War, conflict
52	Violence or insecurity
53	Domestic violence
54	Social or political problems, including security
55	Natural disaster
56	Refugee, reason not specified
57	Asylum seeker, reason not specified
59	Other insecurity, disaster, or violence
60	Personal
61	Age related reasons
62	Quality of life
63	Become independent
69	Other personal
70	Other reason
71	Health
72	Repatriation
73	Retirement
74	House or flat acquisition
75	Housing problems
76	Visiting
77	Ordination
78	Military or institutional housing
79	Other reason, not elsewhere classified
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCAUSE indicates the reason why the person moved from their previous place of residence.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**WRKADD: Has a secondary or additional jobs****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, only 1 job
2	Yes, has 2+ jobs
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

WRKADD indicates whether the respondent has more than one job.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_AGE: Age****Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="ID76A405"><span class="em">A4. Age</span><br /><br />How old are you?<br /><div class="i1">Write age in years: __</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Younger than 1 year
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43

44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82

83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98+ years
99	Unknown

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

<sva a="all" v="ID76A405"><span class="em">Column (8) Age</span><br />Based on the information in columns (4) through (7), that is, the month and year of birth, the age of the person in question can be calculated, and that number should be put in column (8). Write the age in terms of years only and rounded it downward. If the month and/or the year of someone's birth are unknown, try to get some information about his age. If it is difficult to get any information about his age, try to help the respondent by<br /><br /><div class="i1">- Asking his age when some important events occurred, for example, his age when he married,<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.11]</span><br /><br />age when his first child was born, etc. Based on this information, the enumerator must estimate the age of the person now.<br /><br />- Ask the age of the person in question when important national or local events occurred by utilizing form SUPAS II.3. In SUPAS II.3 some important events, both national and local, have been noted. By knowing a person's age at the time of one of these particular events, the enumerator can easily calculate that person's age today.</div><br /><br /><span class="ital">Example:</span><br />If it is estimated that a person's age is about thirty years, then estimate his age by referring to events more or less 30 years ago. In SUPAS II.3 the Independence Day of Indonesia (August 17, 1945) is noted. Ask the person his age at the time of that event. If the answer, for example, is 3 years old, then calculate his age as follows:<br /><br />In form SUPAS II.3 the independence event occurred 30 years ago.<br /><br />If at that time his age was 3 years, then his age now would be 30 years + 3 years = 33 years old.<br /><br />If the age can be obtained directly, ask the age or an estimate, don't write the month and birth year. The month and birth year cannot be calculated from the estimate of the age. The month and year of birth can only be written if known by the respondent.<br /></sva>

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's age as of their last birthday (years completed).

**UNIVERSE**

Indonesia 1976: All persons

**concept****CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_BIRTHMO: Birth month

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID76A402 ID76A403"><span class="em">A3. Date of birth</span><br /><br />In what month and year were you born?<br /><div class="i1">Fill in month and year of birth in the Western or Islamic calendars or other \_\_\_\_.<br /><br />Month:<br /><br />Year:<br />Western\_<br />Islam/Java \_\_\_\_<br />Other\_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID76A402 ID76A403"><span class="em">Column (4), (5), (6) and (7) Date of birth</span><br />Ask the date of birth for every person listed on the form in column (2) and record the answers. Month and year of birth can be written according to the Christian calendar or the Islamic/Javanese calendar depending on the respondent's answer. If the Christian calendar is used write two digits for the number of the month and two digits for the last two digits of the year. For example:<br /><div class="i1">January 01, 1964: write "64"<br />February 02, 1954: write "54"<br />November 11, 1902: write "02"<br />December 12, etc.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Method of filling in the form</span><br />- If the answer is the month and year in the Christian calendar, then fill in the month in column (4) and the year in column (6).<br /><br />- If the answer is the month in the Islamic calendar and the year in the Christian calendar, write the month in column (5) and the year in column (6) and so on.<br /><br />- If the birth month is not known and the answer is only the birth year, then write the birth year only in column (6) or (7).<br /><br />- If both the month and year of birth are unknown, then directly ask the age and put that number in column (8).<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's month of birth. Month of birth was written in according to the Christian or Islamic/Javanese calendar.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### ID1976A\_BIRTHYR: Birth year

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">A3. Date of birth</span><br /><br />In what month and year were you born?<br /><div class="i1">Fill in month and year of birth in the Western or Islamic calendars or other \_\_\_\_.<br /><br />Month:<br /><br />Year:<br />Western\_<br />Islam/Java \_\_\_\_<br />Other\_\_\_\_</div><br /></svar>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900 or earlier
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912

1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951

1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
9999	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID76A402 ID76A403"><span class="em">Column (4), (5), (6) and (7) Date of birth</span><br />Ask the date of birth for every person listed on the form in column (2) and record the answers. Month and year of birth can be written according to the Christian calendar or the Islamic/Javanese calendar depending on the respondent's answer. If the Christian calendar is used write two digits for the number of the month and two digits for the last two digits of the year. For example:<br /><div class="i1">January 01, 1964: write "64"<br />February 02, 1954: write "54"<br />November 11, 1902: write "02"<br />December 12, etc.</div><br /><span class="em">Method of filling in the form</span><br />- If the answer is the month and year in the Christian calendar, then fill in the month in column (4) and the year in column (6).<br /><br />- If the answer is the month in the Islamic calendar and the year in the Christian calendar, write the month in column (5) and the year in column (6) and so on.<br /><br />- If the birth month is not known and the answer is only the birth year, then write the birth year only in column (6) or (7).<br /><br />- If both the month and year of birth are unknown, then directly ask the age and put that number in column (8).<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of birth (Gregorian calendar).

UNIVERSE  
Indonesia 1976: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_LINENUM: Line number of household member

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21

22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A400"><span class="em">Column (1): Serial number</span><br />The serial number begins at 1 and continues to the last individual in the list; the last serial number will equal the number of people who reside in this household.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's line number on the enumeration form.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_MARST: Marital status**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="ID76A406"><span class="em">A5. Marital status</span><br /><br />Are you currently:<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Single<br />[ ] 2 Married<br />[ ] 3 Widowed<br />[ ] 4 Divorced<br />[ ] 5 Separated</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married

3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="ID76A406"><span class="em">Column (9) Marital status</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Concept and definitions</span><br /><div class="i1">An unmarried person is a person who has not yet been legally married either in a civil or traditional marriage ceremony.<br /><br />Married:</div><br /><div class="i2">a) Persons who are bound in marriage with a wife or husband through a civil or traditional marriage ceremony and now are living together or separated for less than three months.<br />b) A man and a woman who have been together as husband and wife for a long time but have never conducted a marriage ceremony but are considered married.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">Widow: a woman whose husband has died and has not married again<br /><br />Widower: a man whose wife has died and has not married again.<br /><br />Divorced: those husbands and wives who have divorced or separated from one another, [whose spouses] are still living, and have not married again.<br /><br />Married living separately: those who are still married, but who have been living separately for 3 (three) or more consecutive months.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Method of filling in the form</span><br />The way to fill in the answers to the question should be as follows:<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.12]</span><br /><br />A5 "Is (mention name of household member) unmarried, married or ever married?"<br /><br />a. If the answer is unmarried, fill in code "1"<br />b. If the answer is married (still married), ask whether he/she is now living together with his/her wife/husband.<br /><div class="i1">- If still living with wife/husband, fill in code "2"<br />- If living apart from wife/husband asks how long they have been separated.<br />- If not yet 3 months, they will still be considered married, so fill in code "2"<br />- If separated for 3 month or more, then they will be considered married living separately, so fill in code "5".</div><br />c. If the answered is ever married, then ask "Are they divorced and is the former spouse still living?"<br /><div class="i1">- If they are divorced and spouse is alive fill in code "4" (divorced)<br />- If divorced and spouse has died, then: widow (woman) or widower (man)<br />Fill in code "3".</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's legal marital status.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_RELATE: Relationship to head of household****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID76A407"><span class="em">A6. Relationship to head of household</span><br /><br />What is the name of the head of this household? What is the relationship of each person with the head of this household?<br /><div class="i1">Write in the relationship with the head of household: \_\_\_<br /><br />Fill in the code showing the relationship to the head of household.<br /><br />[] 1 Head<br />[] 2 Wife of head<br />[] 3 Own child of head<br />[] 4 Non-own child of head<br />[] 5 Grand child<br />[] 6 Parent of head<br />[] 7 Parent of wife of head<br />[] 8 Son/daughter-in-law<br />[] 9 Other family<br />[] 0 Non-family such as servants, etc.</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head of household
02	Wife of head of household
03	Child
04	Stepchild/adopted child
05	Grandchild
06	Parent
07	Parent-in-law
08	Mother-in-law (imputed)
09	Son/daughter-in-law
10	Other family relative
11	Others not related to head including servants

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID76A407"><span class="em">Column (2) Relation to head of household</span><br /><br />To get this information, determine in advance who is the head of household. Afterwards ask the relation of each household member to the head.<br /><br /><span class="em">Method of filling in</span><br />First, ask who is the head of household with the following question:<br /><br />"Who among the people listed here is the head of this household?"<br /><br />If this has been answered, then write "head of household" in this column beside the serial number of the person mentioned. Afterwards ask the relation of each person to the head of household. Write the relation to the head of household completely for each person.<br /><br /><span class="em">Column (3) Code for relation to head of household</span><br /><br />The relationship of every household member to the head of household is in column (2). In column (3) write the code for the relationship to head of household for each household member.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.13]</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Concept and definition</span><br /><div class="i1">- Household head (code 1) is the person

responsible or considered responsible for the household.<br />- Wife of the head of household (code 2)<br />- Child (code 3) is the natural child of the head of household.<br />- Stepchild/foster child (code 4) is the stepchild or a child adopted by the household head either legally or not.<br />- Grandchild (code 5) is the grandchild of the head of household.<br />- Parent (code 6) is the father or mother of the head of household.<br />- Parent-in-law (code 7) is the father or mother of the wife of the head of household.<br />- Daughter/son-in-law (code 8) is the wife of the son or husband of the daughter of the head of household.<br />- Other relative (code 9) is a relative of the head of household or the wife of the head of household. For example, a niece or nephew, sister or brother, grandparents, brother/sister-in-law, etc.<br />- Housemaid and others (code 0) is a housemaid or another person who lives in the household as a member of the household but who is not related to the head of household.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Method of filling in the form:</span><br />Fill in relation to head of household codes in this column. The relation to head of household is written in column (2).<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to head of household. In the original data, virtually all mothers-in-law received the relationship code of "spouse" instead of parent-in-law. We used information on mother's position in the household to identify mothers-in-law, and have identified them with a separate code indicating their relationship was imputed.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_RELIGION: Religion

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID76A408"><span class="em">A7. Religion</span><br /><br />What religion do you follow?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Islam<br />[] 2 Catholicism<br />[] 3 Protestant<br />[] 4 Other Christian<br />[] 5 Hindu<br />[] 6 Buddhism<br />[] 7 Confucianism<br />[] 8 Other</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Islam
2	Catholic
3	Protestant
4	Other Christian
5	Hindu

6	Buddhist
7	Khong Hu Tyu [Confucianism]
8	Other
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID76A408"><span class="em">Column (4) Religion</span><br />Ask the question as follows:<br /><br /><div class="i1">A7 "Which religion/beliefs are embraced by each member of this household?"</div><br /><br />It is possible that members of a household have different religions. If necessary this question can be asked to each member of the household.<br /><br />Explanation: "Other Christians" are Christian religions other than Catholic or Protestant. "Other religions" are those that are not listed among the seven religions for this question.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_SCHOOL: Respondent studying**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">A8-9. Education</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A409">A8. Are you still in school?<br /><div class="i1">[] Y Yes<br />[] T No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A409 ID76A410 ID76A411 ID76A412"><span class="em">Column (5), (6), (7) Education</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A409">For the question in column (5), ask the question as follows:<br /><br /><div class="i1">"Is (mention name of household member) now still attending school?"</div><br /><br />Here "still attending school" means attending at a particular school and not just taking a course. If the answer is<br /><br /><div class="i1">"Still attending school", fill in code Y<br />Otherwise, fill in code T ["No", T is for <span class="lang">Tidak</span> in Indonesian].</div><br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's current school attendance.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_SEX: Sex

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="ID76A401"><span class="em">A2. Sex</span><br /><br />Are you:<br /><div class="i1">[] L Male<br />[] P Female</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="ID76A401"><span class="em">Column (3) Gender.</span><br />Ask question A2 about the gender of each person listed on the form. The enumerator may not determine the gender by himself based on what he thinks the gender should be. He must ask the respondent about the gender of every household member.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

UNIVERSE  
Indonesia 1976: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_EDATTAN: Highest grade attending/attended

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="em">A8-9. Education</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A409">A8. Are you still in school?<br /><div class="i1">[] Y Yes<br />[] T No</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A410 ID76A411 ID76A412">A9a. What level of school are you currently attending?<br /><div class="i1">If A8 = code Y<br />[Question A9a was asked of persons still in school, per question A8.]<br /><br />\_\_\_\_</div><br /><br />A9b. What level of school did you last attend?<br /><div class="i1">If A9 = code T<br />[Question A9b was asked of persons not in school, per question A8.]<br /><br />[] 1 Never attended school<br />[] 2 Elementary school<br />[] 3 Junior high - general<br />[] 4 Junior high - vocational<br />[] 5 Senior high - general<br />[] 6 Senior high - vocational<br />[] 7 Academy<br />[] 8 University<br /><br />If ever/currently attending school, write in number of highest class ever/currently attended. If completed, write in code 8.<br /><div class="i2">[Question asked of persons ever/currently attending school]<br />[Highest class]: \_</div></div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Never attended school
21	Primary, 1st class
22	Primary, 2nd class
23	Primary, 3rd class
24	Primary, 4th class
25	Primary, 5th class
26	Primary, 6th class
28	Primary, completed
29	Primary, class not stated
31	Junior high, 1st class
32	Junior high, 2nd class
33	Junior high, 3rd class

38	Junior high, completed
39	Junior high, class not stated
41	Junior vocational, 1st class
42	Junior vocational, 2nd class
43	Junior vocational, 3rd class
48	Junior vocational, completed
49	Junior vocational, class not stated
51	Senior high, 1st class
52	Senior high, 2nd class
53	Senior high, 3rd class
58	Senior high, completed
59	Senior high, class not stated
61	Senior vocational, 1st class
62	Senior vocational, 2nd class
63	Senior vocational, 3rd class
64	Senior vocational, 4th class
68	Senior vocational, completed
69	Senior vocational, class not stated
71	Academy, first year
72	Academy, second year
73	Academy, third year
74	Academy, fourth year
78	Academy, completed
79	Academy, year not stated
81	Completed, 1st class
82	Completed, 2nd class
83	Completed, 3rd class
84	Completed, 4rd class
85	Completed, 5th class
86	Completed, 6th class
88	Completed
89	Completed, not stated class
90	Not stated level, never attended grade
99	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="ID76A409 ID76A410 ID76A411 ID76A412"><span class="em">Column (5), (6), (7) Education</span><br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="ID76A410 ID76A411 ID76A412"><span class="em">Column (6) Present/last school attended</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Concept and definitions</span><br />What is intended here is as school attendance is studying in a particular public or private school and not just taking courses.<br /><br /><div class="i1">1.</div>

No schooling/not yet in school  
2. Elementary school for 5/6 years or equivalent, for example Ibtidaiyah  
3. Secondary general school  
S.L.P. Umum, S.M.P, Madrasah Tsanawiyah, H.B.S. 3 years, M.U.L.O. etc.  
4. Secondary vocational school  
S.L.P. Kejuruan; S.G.B., S.K.P., S.T., SMEP, PGA, etc.  
5. Senior general high school  
S.L.A. Umum, S.M.A., Madrasah Aliyah, MBS 5 year, AMS, etc.  
6. Senior vocational high school  
S.L.A. Kejuruan, S.G.A., S.G.K.P., S.G.T.K., S.T.M., S.M.E.A., S.K.M.A., S.P.M.A., etc.  
7. Academy, for example; A.P.I, A.I.P., A.B.A., Academy Koperasi, etc.  
8. University.  
University/faculty or college; for example: Fakultas Kedokteran (medical school), Fakultas Ekonomi (school of economics), Fakultas Hukum (law school), Fakultas Publistk (school of communications), P.T.I.K. (police academy), P.T.H.M. (college of military law), etc.

Method of filling in the form:  
If the code in column (5) is "Y", this means the person is still attending school. Ask the following question: "What school are you attending now?"  
Fill in the code for the respondent's answer, and then ask which class or level and then fill in column (6).  
If the code in column (5) is "T" (not attending school), then ask: "What is the highest level of school you ever attended?"  
And what was the highest grade/class attended?"  
Fill in the school code in column (6) and grade/class attended in column (7). If the respondent graduated from the school mentioned in column (6), then enter code 8 in column (7).

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest grade within level currently attending/last attended.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_EDATTEND: Currently attending/ever attended

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

A8-9. Education

A8. Are you still in school?  
Y Yes  
T No

A9a. What level of school are you currently attending?  
If A8 = code Y  
A9b. What level of school did you last attend?  
If A9 = code T  
1 Never attended school  
2 Elementary school  
3 Junior high - general  
4 Junior high - vocational  
5 Senior high - general  
6 Senior high - vocational  
7 Academy  
8 University  
If ever/currently attending school, write in number of highest class ever/currently attended. If completed, write in code 8.  
[Question asked of persons ever/currently attending school]  
Highest class: \_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never attended school
2	Primary school
3	Junior high (general)
4	Junior high (vocational)
5	Senior high (general)
6	Senior high (vocational)
7	Academy
8	University
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="ID76A409 ID76A410 ID76A411 ID76A412"><span class="em">Column (5), (6), (7) Education</span><br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="ID76A410 ID76A411 ID76A412"><span class="em">Column (6) Present/last school attended</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Concept and definitions</span><br />What is intended here is as school attendance is studying in a particular public or private school and not just taking courses.<br /><br /><div class="i1">1. No schooling/not yet in school<br /><br />2. Elementary school for 5/6 years or equivalent, for example <span class="lang">Ibtidaiyah</span><br /><br />3. Secondary general school<br />S.L.P. Umum, S.M.P, Madrasah Tsanawiyah, H.B.S. 3 years, M.U.L.O. etc.<br /><br />4. Secondary vocational school<br />S.L.P. Kejuruan; S.G.B., S.K.P., S.T., SMEP, PGA, etc.<br /><br />5. Senior general high school<br />S.L.A. Umum, S.M.A., Madrasah Aliyah, MBS 5 year, AMS, etc.<br /><br />6. Senior vocational high school<br />S.L.A. Kejuruan, S.G.A., S.G.K.P., S.G.T.K., S.T.M., S.M.E.A., S.K.M.A., S.P.M.A., etc.<br /><br />7. Academy, for example; A.P.I, A.I.P., A.B.A., Academy Koperasi, etc.<br /><br />8. University.<br />University/faculty or college; for example: Fakultas Kedokteran (medical school), Fakultas Ekonomi (school of economics), Fakultas Hukum (law school), Fakulas Publistk (school of communications), P.T.I.K. (police academy), P.T.H.M. (college of military law), etc.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Method of filling in the form:</span><br />If the code in column (5) is "Y", this means the person is still attending school. Ask the following question: "What school are you attending now?"<br /><br />Fill in the code for the respondent's answer, and then ask which class or level and then fill in column (6).<br /><br />If the code in column (5) is "T" (not attending school), then ask:<br />"What is the highest level of school you ever attended?"<br />"And what was the highest grade/class attended?"<br /><br />Fill in the school code in column (6) and grade/class attended in column (7). If the respondent graduated from the school mentioned in column (6), then enter code 8 in column (7).<br /></svr>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's level of education currently attending/ last attended.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_EDLEVEL: Highest grade attending/attended****Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A8-9. Education

A8. Are you still in school?  
 Y Yes  
 T No

A9a. What level of school are you currently attending?  
 If A8 = code Y  
 [Question A9a was asked of persons still in school, per question A8.]  
 \_\_\_  
 A9b. What level of school did you last attend?  
 If A9 = code T  
 [Question A9b was asked of persons not in school, per question A8.]  
 1 Never attended school  
 2 Elementary school  
 3 Junior high - general  
 4 Junior high - vocational  
 5 Senior high - general  
 6 Senior high - vocational  
 7 Academy  
 8 University  
 If ever/currently attending school, write in number of highest class ever/currently attended. If completed, write in code 8.  
 [Question asked of persons ever/currently attending school]  
 [Highest class]: \_

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never attended
1	1st class/level
2	2nd class/level
3	3rd class/level
4	4th class/level
5	5th class/level
6	6th class/level
8	Completed/graduated
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Column (5), (6), (7) Education

Column (6) Present/last school attended  
 Concept and definitions  
 What is intended here is as school attendance is studying in a particular public or private school and not just taking courses.  
 1. No schooling/not yet in school  
 2. Elementary school for 5/6 years or equivalent, for example Ibtidaiyah  
 3. Secondary general school  
 S.L.P. Umum, S.M.P, Madrasah Tsanawiyah, H.B.S. 3 years, M.U.L.O. etc.  
 4. Secondary vocational school  
 S.L.P. Kejuruan; S.G.B., S.K.P., S.T., SMEP, PGA, etc.  
 5. Senior general high school  
 S.L.A. Umum, S.M.A., Madrasah Aliyah, MBS 5 year, AMS, etc.  
 6. Senior vocational high school  
 S.L.A. Kejuruan, S.G.A., S.G.K.P., S.G.T.K., S.T.M., S.M.E.A., S.K.M.A., S.P.M.A., etc.  
 7. Academy, for example; A.P.I, A.I.P., A.B.A., Academy Koperasi, etc.  
 8. University  
 University/faculty or college; for example: Fakultas Kedokteran (medical school), Fakultas Ekonomi (school of economics), Fakultas Hukum (law school), Fakultas Publistik (school of communications), P.T.I.K. (police academy), P.T.H.M. (college of military law), etc.  
 Method of filling in the form:  
 If the code in column (5) is "Y", this means the person is still attending school. Ask the following question: "What school are you attending now?"  
 Fill in the code for the respondent's answer, and then ask which class or level and then fill in column

(6).<br /><br />If the code in column (5) is "T" (not attending school), then ask:<br />"What is the highest level of school you ever attended?"<br />"And what was the highest grade/class attended?"<br /><br />Fill in the school code in column (6) and grade/class attended in column (7). If the respondent graduated from the school mentioned in column (6), then enter code 8 in column (7).<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest grade currently attending/ last attended.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_LIT: Literacy

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID76A413"><span class="em">A10. Literacy</span><br /><br />Can you read and write in Latin characters?<br /><div class="i1">For persons with no school or only elementary school, A9 = code 1 or 2.<br /><br />If "No": Can you read and write in any other characters?<br /><br />[] 1 Latin<br />[] 2 Other<br />[] 3 Unable to read and write</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Latin (Roman alphabet)
2	Other
3	Unable to read and write
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID76A413"><span class="em">Column (8) Ability to read and write</span><br />Concept and Definitions.<br /><br />The intention here is [to identify]:<br /><div class="i1">- Those who can read and write simple letters/sentences in any alphabet.</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.15]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">- Blind people who can read and write Braille characters.<br />- People who are disabled but before the disability could read and write, but later because of the disability could not read and write.</div><br /><br /><br />One who can read only but cannot write or vice versa should be classified as "Cannot read and write".<br /><br /><span class="em">Method of filling in the form:</span><br />These questions should only be asked to those who are not currently in school or are now attending or

have ever attended elementary school (column 7 codes "1" or "2"). The way to ask this question is as follows:  
 <br /><br />"Can (mention name of household member) read and write the Roman alphabet?"<br />If the answer is "Yes", fill in code "1".<br />If the answer is "No", ask the following question:  
 <br /><br />"Can (mention name of household member) read and write other alphabets: for example, Arabic, Japanese, Chinese, Sanskrit, Braille, etc.?"<br /><br />If the answer is "Yes", fill in code "2".<br />If the answer is "No", fill in code "3" (cannot read and write any letters).<br /><br />Thus only one of the codes can be entered in column (8) because those who have answered that they can read and write the Roman alphabet will not be asked if they can read and write any other alphabet.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's ability to read and write the Roman alphabet.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons who never attended school or have a primary education [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_MOMLOC: Line number of mother

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID76A415">A12. If the mother lives in this household (code 1), write in mother's line [person] number.<br /><div class="i1">\_</div><br /></svar>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A414 ID76A415 ID76A416 ID76A417"><span class="em">Column (2) through (5) Mother's status</span><br />The intention here is to ask about the birth mother of the relevant people.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A414 ID76A415 "><span class="em">Column (2) Mother's status</span><br />Here we want to know where the birth mother resides or if she has died.<br />Does the birth mother live in the household, that is, the birth mother and her children reside together in the same household?<br />Does the birth mother reside outside the household in which her children reside?<br /><br /><span class="em">Method of filling in the form:</span><br />The way to ask the question is as follows:<br /><br />"Is this person's (asked for each household member) mother living in this household, in another household, or has she died?"<br /><br />Enter a code depending on the answer of the respondent.<br />If the birth mother does not reside in this household and it is unknown whether or not she has died, circle code 4 (don't know).<br />If the birth mother resides in this household, enter code 1 in column 2, and then ask:<br />"Who among the people in this list is this person's mother?"<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.16]</span><br /><br />Enter the serial number of the mother for each member of the household.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the line number of the person's mother.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons who live with their mother in the household [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_MOMSTAT: Status of mother**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="ID76A414">A11. Does your mother live in this household, outside of this household, or is she already dead?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Lives in this household<br />[] 2 Lives outside this household<br />[] 3 Already dead<br />[] 4 Don't know</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Lives in this household
2	Lives outside this household
3	Dead
4	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva v="ID76A414 ID76A415 ID76A416 ID76A417"><span class="em">Column (2) through (5) Mother's status</span><br />The intention here is to ask about the birth mother of the relevant people.<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A414 ID76A415 "><span class="em">Column (2) Mother's status</span><br />Here we want to know where the birth mother resides or if she has died.<br />Does the birth mother live in the household, that is, the birth mother and her children reside together in the same household?<br />Does the birth mother reside outside the household in which her children reside?<br /><br /><span class="em">Method of filling in the form:</span><br />The way to ask the question is as follows:<br /><br />"Is this person's (asked for each household member) mother living in this household, in another household, or has she died?"<br /><br />Enter a code depending on the answer of the respondent.<br />If the birth mother does not reside in this household and it is unknown whether or not she has died, circle code 4 (don't know).<br />If the birth mother resides in this household, enter code 1 in column 2, and then ask:<br />"Who among the people in this list is this person's mother?"<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.16]</span><br /><br />Enter the serial number of the mother for each member of the household.<br /></sva>
```

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the status of the person's mother.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_OLDERSIB: Older sibling still living

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID76A417">A13b. Do you have any older brothers or sisters who are still living?<br /><div class="i1">If not the eldest child (A13a = code T)<br />[Question A13b was asked of persons who are not the eldest of siblings, per question A13a.]<br /><br />[ ] Y Yes<br />[ ] T No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="ID76A414 ID76A415 ID76A416 ID76A417"><span class="em">Column (2) through (5) Mother's status</span><br />The intention here is to ask about the birth mother of the relevant people.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A417"><span class="em">Column (5)</span> "Do you have an older brother or sister who is still living?"<br /><br />Fill in the code according to the respondent's answer.<br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person has an older sibling who is still alive.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons who are not eldest children [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_OLDEST: Mother's eldest child

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID76A416">A13a. Are you your mother's eldest child?<br /><div class="i1">[] Y Yes<br />[] T No</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="ID76A414 ID76A415 ID76A416 ID76A417"><span class="em">Column (2) through (5) Mother's status</span><br />The intention here is to ask about the birth mother of the relevant people.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A416"><span class="em">Column (4)</span><br />Here we want to know whether this person is the <span class="em">eldest</span> child of his/her mother, so ask:<br /><br />"Are you this mother's first child?" Fill in code "Y", and directly ask the question for column (6).<br /><br />If "No" enter code "T", and then ask the question in column (5).<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person is their mother's eldest child.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_POPLOC: Line number of father**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID76A419">A15. If the father lives in this household (code 1), write in father's line [person] number.<br /><div class="i1">\_ \_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
21	21

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="ID76A418 ID76A419"><span class="em">Columns (6) and (7) Father's status</span><br />Like the questions above asking about the status of the mother, now we ask about the birth father's status.<br /><br />Column (6): Ask:<br />"Is this person's (asked for each household member) father living in this household, in another household, or has he died?"<br />Fill in the code corresponding to the respondent's answer.<br /><br /><span class="em">Column (7) Serial number of the father</span><br />If the father resides in this household (column (6) code 1), then ask which among the people in this list is this person's father? Enter the serial number of the father for each member of the household.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the line number of the person's father.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons who live with their father in the household [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_POPSTAT: Status of father**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="ID76A418">A14. Does your father live in this household, outside of this household, or is he already
dead?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Lives in this household<br />[] 2 Lives outside this household<br />[] 3 Already dead<br
/>[] 4 Don't know</div><br /></sva>
```

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Lives in this household
2	Lives outside this household
3	Dead
4	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="ID76A418 ID76A419"><span class="em">Columns (6) and (7) Father's status</span><br />Like the
questions above asking about the status of the mother, now we ask about the birth father's status.<br /><br />Column (6):
Ask:<br />"Is this person's (asked for each household member) father living in this household, in another household, or has
he died?"<br />Fill in the code corresponding to the respondent's answer.<br /><br /><span class="em">Column (7) Serial
number of the father</span><br />If the father resides in this household (column (6) code 1), then ask which among the
people in this list is this person's father? Enter the serial number of the father for each member of the household.<br
/></sva>
```

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the status of the person's father.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_BPL: District/municipality of birth

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID76A420"><span class="em">A16. Place of birth</span><br /><br />In which district (<span class="lang">kabupaten/kotamadya</span>) were you born?<br /><div class="i1">\_\_<br /><br /><span class="lang">Kabupaten</span> or <span class="lang">kotamadya</span>? Cross incorrect answer.<br /><div class="i2">Kab. / Kod.</div><br /><br />Coded by central office: \_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01001	South Aceh
01002	Southeast Aceh
01003	East Aceh
01004	Central Aceh
01005	West Aceh
01006	Aceh Besar
01007	Pidie
01008	North Utara
01009	Banda Aceh municipality
01010	Sabang municipality
02011	Nias
02012	South Tapanuli
02013	Central Tapanuli
02014	North Tapanuli
02015	Labuhan Batu
02016	Asahan
02017	Simalungun
02018	Dairi
02019	Karo
02020	Deli Serdang
02021	Langkat
02022	Sibolga municipality
02023	Tanjung Balai municipality
02024	Pematang Siantar municipality
02025	Tebing Tinggi municipality
02026	Medan municipality
02027	Binjai municipality
03028	South Pasisir
03029	Solok
03030	Sawah Lunto/ Si Jungjung
03031	Tanah Datar

03032	Padang Pariaman
03033	Agam
03034	Limapuluh Koto
03035	Pasaman
03036	Padang municipality
03037	Solok municipality
03038	Sawah Lunto municipality
03039	Padang Panjang municipality
03040	Bukit Tinggi municipality
03041	Payakumbuh municipality
04042	Inderagiri Hulu
04043	Inderagiri Hilir
04044	Kepulauan Riau
04045	Kampar
04046	Bengkalis
04047	Pakan Baru municipality
05048	Kerinci
05049	Bankgo Sarolangun
05050	Batanghari
05051	Tanjung Jabung
05052	Bungo Tebo
05053	Jambi municipality
06054	Ogan Komering Ulu
06055	Ogan Komering Ilir
06056	Liot/Muara Enim
06057	Lahat
06058	Musi Rawas
06059	Musi Banyuasin
06060	Bangka
06061	Belitung
06062	Palembang municipality
06063	Pangkal Pinang municipality
07064	South Bengkulu
07065	Rajang Lebang
07066	North Bengkulu
07067	Bengkulu municipality
08068	South Lampung
08069	Central Lampung
08070	North Lampung

08071	Tanjung Karang municipality
09072	South Jakarta
09073	East Jakarta
09074	Central Jakarta
09075	West Jakarta
09076	North Jakarta
10077	Pandeglang
10078	Lebak
10079	Bogor
10080	Sukabumi
10081	Cianjur
10082	Bandung
10083	Garut
10084	Tasikmalaya
10085	Ciamis
10086	Kuningan
10087	Cirebon
10088	Majalengka
10089	Sumedang
10090	Indramayu
10091	Subang
10092	Purwakarta
10093	Krawang
10094	Bekasi
10095	Tangerang
10096	Serang
10097	Bogor municipality
10098	Sukabumi municipality
10099	Bandung municipality
10100	Cirebon municipality
11101	Cilacap
11102	Banyumas
11103	Purbalinggo
11104	Banjarnegara
11105	Kebumen
11106	Purworejo
11107	Wonosobo
11108	Magelang
11109	Boyolali

11110	Klaten
11111	Sukoharjo
11112	Wonogiri
11113	Karanganyar
11114	Sragen
11115	Grobogan
11116	Blora
11117	Rembang
11118	Pati
11119	Kudus
11120	Jepara
11121	Demak
11122	Semarang
11123	Temanggung
11124	Kendal
11125	Batang
11126	Pekalongan
11127	Pemalang
11128	Tegal
11129	Brebes
11130	Magelang municipality
11131	Surakarta municipality
11132	Salatiga municipality
11133	Semarang municipality
11134	Pekalongan municipality
11135	Tegal municipality
12136	Kulon Progo
12137	Bantul
12138	Gunung Kidul
12139	Sleman
12140	Yogyakarta municipality
13141	Pacitan
13142	Ponorogo
13143	Trenggalek
13144	Tulungagung
13145	Blitar
13146	Kediri
13147	Malang
13148	Lumajang

13149	Jember
13150	Banyuwangi
13151	Bondowoso
13152	Situbondo
13153	Probolinggo
13154	Pasuruan
13155	Sidoardjo
13156	Mojokerto
13157	Jombang
13158	Nganjuk
13159	Madiun
13160	Magetan
13161	Ngawi
13162	Bojonegoro
13163	Tuban
13164	Lamongan
13165	Gresik
13166	Bangkalan
13167	Sampang
13168	Pamekasan
13169	Sumenep
13170	Kediri municipality
13171	Blitar municipality
13172	Malang municipality
13173	Probolinggo municipality
13174	Pasuruan municipality
13175	Mojokerto municipality
13176	Madiun municipality
13177	Surabaya municipality
14178	Jembrana
14179	Tabanan
14180	Badung
14181	Gianyar
14182	Klungkung
14183	Bangli
14184	Karangasem
14185	Buleleng
15186	West Lombok
15187	West Lombok

15188	East Lombok
15189	Sumbawa
15190	Dompu
15191	Bima
16192	West Sumba
16193	East Tumba
16194	Kupang
16195	South Central Timor
16196	North Central Timor
16197	Belu
16198	Alor
16199	East Flores
16200	Sikka
16201	Ende
16202	Ngada
16203	Manggarai
17204	Sambas
17205	Pontianak
17206	Sanggau
17207	Ketapang
17208	Sintang
17209	Kapuas Hulu
17210	Pontianak municipality
18211	West Kota Waringin
18212	East Kota Waringin
18213	Katingan
18214	Kapuas
18215	South Barito
18216	East Barito
18217	North Barito
18218	Kahayan Hulu/Gn. Mas
18220	Palangka Raya municipality
19221	Tanah Laut
19222	Kota Baru
19223	Banjar
19224	Barito Kuala
19225	Tapin
19226	South Hulu Sungai
19227	Central Hulu Sungai

19228	North Hulu Sungai
19229	Tabalong
19230	Banjarmasin municipality
20231	Pasir
20232	Kutai
20233	Berau
20234	Bulongan
20235	Balikpapan municipality
20236	Samarinda municipality
21237	Gorontalo
21238	Bolaang Mongondow
21239	Minahasa
21240	Sangihe Talaud
21241	Gorontalo municipality
21242	Menado municipality
22243	Luwuk Banggai
22244	Posso
22245	Donggala
22246	Bual Toli-Toli
23247	Selayar
23248	Bulukumba
23249	Bantaeng
23250	Jeneponto
23251	Talakar
23252	Gowa
23253	Sinjai
23254	Bone
23255	Maros
23256	Pangkajene Islands
23257	Baru
23258	Soppeng
23259	Wajo
23260	Sidendeng Rappang
23261	Pinrang
23262	Enrekang
23263	Luwu
23264	Tana Toraja
23265	Polmas (Polewali Mamasa)
23266	Majene

23267	Mamuju
23268	Ujung Pandang municipality
23269	Pare-Pare
24270	Buton
24271	Muna
24272	Kendari
24273	Kolaka
25274	Southeast Maluku
25275	Central Maluku
25276	Central Halmahera
25277	North Maluku
25278	Ambon municipality
26279	Merauke
26280	Peg. Jayapura
26281	Jayapura
26282	Paniai
26283	Fak-fak
26284	Sorong
28285	Manokwari
26286	Yapen Waropen
26287	Teluk Cenderawasih
00998	Overseas
00999	Unknown

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

<sva a="all" v="ID76A420"><span class="em">Column (2) Place of birth</span><br />Place of birth place is the place where someone is born. Usually the place of birth of a person is the place where the person's mother resided when the person was born.<br />Ask the question as follows:<br /><div class="i1">"Where was (mention name of household member) born?"</div><br /><br />Then ask and write down the name of the regency/municipality where the person in question was born. If born in a regency, strike out "Kod" in column (3). Conversely, if born in a municipality, strike out "Kab".<br /><br />Column (4) doesn't need to be filled in:<br /><br /><div class="i1">- If someone is born abroad, then write the name of the country where he/she was born.<br />- If one is born while on a trip aboard a ship from another country, then the place of birth will be the country whose flag the ship flies.</div><br /></sva>

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's district/municipality of birth.

**UNIVERSE**

Indonesia 1976: All persons

**concept****CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_EMPSTAT: Primary activity during past week

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A425">D1. What was your primary activity during the past week?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Working<br />[] 2 Temporarily away from work but with a job<br />[] 3 Looking for work<br />[] 4 Housekeeping<br />[] 5 Attending school<br />[] 6 Unable to work<br />[] 7 Other<br /><br />If code 1, go to D3.</div></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Working
2	Temporarily away from work (but with a job)
3	Looking for work
4	Housekeeping
5	Attending school (including tertiary)
6	Could not find work
7	Other
9	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A425"><span class="em">Activity during the past week</span><br />What is intended by activity during the past week is whether the respondent was engaged in any economic activity during the past week.<br /><br />Page 07 [of the enumeration form.]<br /><span class="em">Column (2)</span><br />The main activity that the respondent engaged in during the past week is the one he was engaged in the most or the longest during the past week.<br /><br /><span class="em">Concept and definition</span><br />A. What is classified as "Working" is:<br />- Those who were engaged in an activity for the purpose of obtaining or helping obtain income or profit.<br /><br />B. What is classified as "Temporarily not working" is:<br />- Those who usually are engaged in an activity but temporarily are not working and not conducting any other activity.<br />For example:<br /><div class="i1">a. Permanent worker, public/private sector worker who is currently not working because he is on leave, sick, on strike, on leave of absence, company had a temporary stoppage, bad weather etc.<br />b. Farmers who till the farmland who are not working because

of reasons like those in [section] A above and are waiting to continue their work.<br />c. People who are usually self-employed in a professional field but who are not working because of reasons given in [sections] A and B.<br />Example:<br />a. A farmer is waiting for the harvest or waiting for the rain to till the rice field.<br />b. Barber, doctor, puppeteer, etc. who are waiting for work.</div><br /><br />c. Those classified as "Looking for work":<br /><div class="i1">1. Those who never worked and are currently looking for work.<br />2. Those who worked in the past, but because of certain circumstances they have stopped working/been fired and are now looking for work.</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.23]</span><br /><div class="i1">3. Those who been released from their current assignment and will be called to return or not, but are actively looking for work.<br />4. Those are now working but are also looking for work.</div><br /><br />d. What is intended by "Housekeeper" are persons who manage a household/help to manage a household without being paid a salary.<br /><br />e. "School" means those are attending school.<br /><br />f. Those who "Did not find work".<br /><br />g. "Other": Those who are not engaged in any activity such as A through E, for example, because they are too old to work, are paralyzed, retarded, etc., do not have any activity or their only activity is a hobby.<br /><br /><span class="em">Filling in the form</span><br />Ask the question about main activity engaged in during the past week as follows:<br /><br /><div class="i1">D1 "What usual activity were you engaged in during the past week?"</div><br />If someone had more than one activity, for example: Working and doing household work, working and then doing household work or on leave, etc., then the enumerator should ask which activity is the main activity. The activity that required the longest time during the past week is the main activity.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's primary activity during the previous week.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_IND: Industry

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br /><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432"><span class="em">D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week</span><br />[Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A429"><span class="em">D4. Industry</span><br /><br />In what industry was that work?<br /></div class="i1">Write in complete industry: \_\_\_<br /><br />Coded by central office: \_\_</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
10	Agriculture, hunting, forestry, and fishing
11	Smallholders
12	Estate
13	Livestock
14	Agricultural services
15	Hunting
16	Forestry
17	Logging
18	Fishing
21	Coal mining
22	Crude petroleum and natural gas production
23	Metal ore mining
29	Other mining
30	Manufacturing
31	Manufacture of food, beverages, tobacco
32	Textile, wearing apparel and leather industries
33	Manufacture of wood products including furniture
34	Manufacture of paper, paper products, printing and publishing
35	Manufacture of chemicals, and chemical, petroleum, coal, rubber and plastic products
36	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products except products of petroleum and coal
37	Basic metal industries
38	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment
39	Other manufacturing industries
41	Electricity, gas and steam
42	Waterworks and supply
50	Construction
60	Wholesale/retail trade, restaurants and hotels
61	Wholesale trade
62	Retail trade
63	Restaurants, cafes, other eating and drinking places
64	Hotels, rooming houses
71	Land transport
72	Water transport
73	Air transport
74	Services allied to transport
75	Communication
80	Financing, insurance, real estate, business services

81	Financial institutions
82	Insurance
83	Real estate and business services
90	Community, social and personal services
91	Public administration and defence
92	Sanitary and related community services
93	Social and related services
94	Recreational and cultural services
95	Personal and household services
96	International and other extra-territorial bodies
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></svr></p>

<p><svr v="ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432"><span class="em">Primary activity during the past week</span><br />For those who worked or ever worked during the past week, the first thing to investigate is the primary activity. If during the past week someone, besides engaging in his primary activity also engages in a side line or additional work, the investigation here is only concerned with the main activity whereas the side line or additional work will be asked about later. For those whose main activity was not work but had ever worked (at least 1 hour), then the work they did for at least 1 hour will be considered their main activity. What will be asked here is occupation, field of work, status, place of work, and duration of the work during the past week.<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="ID76A429"><span class="em">Column (6) Field of industry/activity.</span><br />What is intended here is the field of industry/activity of the job/work/business/institution where someone worked or ever worked during the past week.<br /><br />Example:<br /><div class="i1">Agriculture, plantation, animal husbandry, forestry, etc.<br />Coal mining, oil and gas exploration, etc.<br />Food processing, clothing industry, furniture maker, paper maker, etc.<br />Electricity, gas, steam, water purification.<br />Construction.<br />Wholesale, retail merchandising, restaurant, coffee shop, hotel, motel, etc.<br />Land transport, water transport, air transport, communications.<br />Financial institutions, insurance, real estate and service industry.<br />Government and the military, social and community services. <br />Tourist and entertainment services, individual services, etc.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Filling in the form</span><br />The way to ask the question should be as follows:<br /><div class="i1">"What is the field of activity of the place/office/business in which you worked?"</div><br />Write the respondent's answer as completely as possible like the examples given above. Thus, in this column<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.25]</span><br /><br />do not just write the name of the company, but the field of industry/activity and also the corporate name.<br /><br />Do not fill in the code for column (7); it will be filled in at C.B.S.<br /></svr>

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's industry of occupation during the previous week.

#### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was work or who had another primary activity but worked one or more hours during past week [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_MIG5YR: Resident in current district 5 years ago****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="ID76A421"><span class="em">A17. Recent migration</span><br /><br />Were you living in this district
five years ago?<br /><div class="i1">[] Y Yes<br />[] T No<br /><br />If code Y, end section A for this person.</div><br
/></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="ID76A421"><span class="em">Migration</span><br />To know about the migration in the past 5 years,
ask the place of residence 5 years ago. Of course, this question will only be asked to those who are age 5 or older. Place of
residence means that the relevant person has<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.17]</span><br /><br />ever lived in a
place. If a person travels and stays in a place fewer than 6 months, it is not considered that he has resided in that place. If
that person in question in a place officially even though for fewer than 6 months, then it would be considered that he had
resided there. To stay officially means that he had prepared a change of address letter, for example, and has already
registered himself with the local authorities as a resident.<br /><br /><span class="em">Method of filling in the
form</span><br />Ask the question about residence as follows:<br /><br />"Did you live in this regency/municipality 5
years ago?"<br /><br />If the enumeration is taking place in February 1976, then 5 years ago would have been February
1971. If the question is still not clear to the respondent, then explain as follows:<br /><br />"Did you live in this
regency/municipality in February 1971?"<br /><br />Fill in the code for the respondent's answer in column (5).<br
/></sva>
```

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person resided in the current district 5 years ago.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_MIGREAS: Reason for move****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A422 ID76A423 ID76A424"> [Questions A17a and A17b were asked of persons not living in the same district five years ago]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A424">A17b. What was the reason for your move?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Looking for work<br />[] 2 Transferred<br />[] 3 Other work-related reason<br />[] 4 School<br />[] 5 Marriage<br />[] 6 Following family<br />[] 7 Going home<br />[] 8 Other</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Looking for work
2	Work transfer
3	Other work reason
4	School (including tertiary)
5	Marriage
6	Following family
7	Going home
8	Other
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A422 ID76A423 ID76A424"><span class="em">Columns (6) through (12)</span><br />If the answer for column (5) is "Y", then 5 years ago the person lived in this regency / municipality and the questions for column (6) through (12) do not need to be asked; go directly to page 5 (in the original text the page number mentioned here is 4, but that is incorrect).<br />If answer for column (5) is T, 5 years ago this person lived in a different regency/municipality so ask where he lived 5 years ago beginning with question A17a and put the answers in columns (6) through (12).<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A424"><span class="em">Column (12) Reason for migration</span><br /><span class="em">Concept and definitions</span><br />Reasons for moving to the current place of residence are categorized below:<br /><div class="i1">1. Looking for work: a person who changes his residence because he was looking for work.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.18]</span><br /><br />2. Job relocation: a person moves because his job/activity was relocated to this place.<br /><br />3. Other job-related reasons for moving other than 1 and 2: for example, a person leaves

his job, etc.

4. Attending school: a person's move is made for educational purposes, moves to a new school, continues his education, leaves school, etc.

5. Marriage: for example, joins husband/wife because of he/she has married.

6. Relatives/family moved and he/she had to move with them: a child moves with his parents, a wife/husband moves with his spouse, a child moves with his grandparents, etc.

7. Returned to his family's home: moves because he returns home, for example, after returning from abroad, retired, elderly, etc.

8. Other: other reasons that do not include any of the above reasons such as security reasons, economic reasons, etc.

The way to ask the question is as follows: "What was your reason for moving to this place?", "Was it because (mention a few reasons such as those given above)?"

Write the code in the column in accordance with the respondent's answer. This column can only contain one code so only accept the main reason for moving.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's reason for moving to a different district from the one resided 5 years ago.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 5+ who resided in a different district 5 years ago [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_OCC: Primary occupation during past week

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

D. Information on economic activity

Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week

[Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.]

D3. Occupation

In what occupation was your primary job during the past week?

Write in complete occupation: \_\_\_\_\_

Coded by central office: \_ \_ \_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)

001	Armed forces occupations
013	Physical scientists not elsewhere classified
021	Architects and town planners
022	Civil engineers
023	Electrical and electronics engineers
024	Mechanical engineers
026	Metallurgists
027	Mining engineers
029	Engineers not elsewhere classified
031	Surveyors
032	Draughtsmen
033	Civil engineering technicians
034	Electrical and electronics engineering technicians
035	Mechanical engineering technicians
036	Chemical engineering technicians
037	Metallurgical technicians
039	Engineering technicians not elsewhere classified
041	Aircraft pilots, navigators and flight engineers
042	Ships' deck officers and pilots
051	Biologists, zoologists and related scientists
061	Medical doctors
062	Medical assistants
063	Dentists
064	Dental assistants
065	Veterinarians
069	Dietitians and public health nutritionists
071	Professional nurses
072	Nursing personnel not elsewhere classified
073	Professional midwives
074	Midwifery personnel not elsewhere classified
075	Optometrists and opticians
076	Physiotherapists and occupational therapists
079	Medical, dental, veterinary and related workers not elsewhere classified
081	Statisticians
083	Systems Analysts
084	Statistical and mathematical technicians
110	Accountants
121	Lawyers
122	Judges

123	Attorney
129	Jurists not elsewhere classified
131	University and higher education teachers
132	Secondary education teachers
133	Junior high teachers
134	Primary education teachers
135	Pre-primary education teachers
136	Outer school education teacher
137	Special education teachers
139	Teachers not elsewhere classified
141	Ulema and leaders in Islamic religions
142	Pastors and leaders in Protestant religions
143	Fathers and leaders in Catholic religions
149	Workers in religion not elsewhere classified
152	Journalists, reporters, news commentators, etc.
159	Authors, journalists and related writers not
161	Sculptors, painters and related artists
162	Commercial artists and designers
163	Photographers and cameramen
169	Artist, composer, or other artists, n.e.c.
171	Composers, musicians and singers
172	Choreographers and dancers
173	Actors and stage directors
176	Puppeteer, Gamelan player, and similar artists
179	Performing artists not elsewhere classified
180	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
191	Librarians, archivists and curators
193	Social workers
194	Personnel and occupational specialists
195	Philologists, translators and interpreters
199	Other professional, technical and related workers
211	General managers
212	Production managers (except farm)
299	Managers and directors, n.e.c.
300	Clerical supervisors
310	Government executive officials
321	Stenographers, typists and teletypists
322	Card- and tape-punching machine operators
323	Telex operators

329	Stenographers and punch machine operators, nec
331	Bookkeepers and cashiers
332	Administrative material and production planning worker
333	Administrative office (report and correspondence) worker
339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers not
341	Bookkeeping and calculating machine operators
342	Automatic data-processing machine operators
351	Railway station masters
352	Postmasters
359	Transport and communications supervisors not
360	Land transportation conductors
371	Mail distribution clerks
372	Administration workers of commodity goods
379	Commodity distribution workers, n.e.c.
380	Telephone and telegraph operators
391	Stock clerks
392	Material and production planning clerks
393	Correspondence and reporting clerks
394	Receptionists and travel agency clerks
399	Clerks not elsewhere classified
400	Managers (wholesale and retail trade)
410	Working proprietors (wholesale and retail tra
421	Sales supervisors
422	Buyers
431	Technical salesmen and service advisers
432	Commercial travellers and Manufacturers' agen
441	Insurance, real estate and securities salesme
442	Business services salesmen
451	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
452	Street vendors, canvassers and newsvendors
453	Merchants
454	Itinerant traders
460	Sales assistants
490	Sales and purchase workers, n.e.c.
500	Managers (catering and lodging services)
510	Working proprietors (catering and lodging ser
520	Housekeeping and related service supervisors
531	Cooks
532	Waiters, bartenders and related workers

540	Maids and related housekeeping service worker
550	Building caretakers, charworkers, cleaners and related workers
560	Launderers, dry-cleaners and pressers
570	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and relate
591	Guides
592	Undertakers and embalmers
593	Masseurs
599	Other serivce workers
600	Farm managers and supervisors
611	General farmers
612	Specialised farmers
613	Animal husbandry
620	Agricultural and animal husbandry workers
622	Field crop and vegetable farm workers
631	Loggers, wood cutters, wood choppers
632	Forestry establishment workers
633	Forest products gatherer
639	Forestry and logging, n.f.s.
641	Fishermen
642	Marine workers
643	Hunters
649	Fishermen, hunters and related workers not el
700	Production supervisors and general foremen
711	Miners and quarrymen
712	Mineral and stone treaters
713	Well drillers, borers and related workers
724	Metal casters
725	Metal moulders and coremakers
729	Metal processers not elsewhere classified
731	Paper makers
732	Paper pulp preparers and other paper material processing
733	Wood processing (including wood perservatives)
734	Sawyers, plywood makers and related woodprocessing workers
735	Wood carvers and handicrafters
736	Makers of bamboo goods
737	Makers of rattan goods
739	Paper makers, wood processors, and other wood working professions
741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
742	Cookers, roasters and related heat-treaters

743	Filter and separator operators
744	Still and reactor operators
745	Petroleum-refining workers
749	Chemical processers and related workers nec
751	Fibre preparers
752	Spinners and winders
753	Weaving- and knitting-machine setters and patttterners
754	Weavers and related workers
755	Knitters
756	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finisher
757	Batik traditional painter
759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and relate
761	Tanners, leather processors, and fellmongers
770	Food and beverage processing
771	Grain millers and related workers
772	Sugar processers and refiners
773	Butchers and meat preparers
774	Food preservers
775	Dairy product processers
776	Bakers, pastrycooks and confectionery makers
777	Tea, coffee and cocoa preparers
778	Brewers, wine and beverage makers
779	Food and beverage processers nec
781	Tobacco preparers
783	Cigarette makers
789	Tobacco preparers and tobacco product makers
791	Tailors and dressmakers
793	Milliners and hatmakers
794	Patternmakers and cutters
795	Sewers and embroiderers
796	Upholsterers and related workers
799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers
801	Shoemakers and shoe repairers
802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
803	Leather goods makers
811	Cabinetmakers
812	Woodworking-machine operators
819	Cabinetmakers, furniture makers and related woodworkers nec
820	Stone cutters and carvers

831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forging-press operators
832	Toolmakers, metal patternmakers and metal mar
833	Machine-tool setter-operators
834	Machine-tool operators
839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and machine-tool operators
841	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
842	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers
843	Motor vehicle mechanics
844	Aircraft engine mechanics
849	Machinery fitters, machine assemblers
851	Electrical fitters
852	Electronics fitters
853	Electrical and electronics equipment assemblers
854	Radio and television repairmen
855	Electrical wiremen
856	Telephone and telegraph installers
857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
859	Electrical fitters and related electrical
861	Broadcasting station operators
862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projection
871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
872	Welders and flame-cutters
873	Sheet-metal workers
874	Structural metal preparers and erectors
880	Jewellery and precious metal workers
891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finisher
892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
893	Glass and ceramics kilnmen
899	Glass formers, potters and related workers nec
901	Rubber and plastics product makers (except tires)
902	Tire makers and vulcanisers
910	Paper and paperboard products makers, n.e.c.
921	Compositors and typesetters
922	Printing pressmen
923	Stereotypers and electrotypers
926	Bookbinders and related workers
927	Photographic darkroom workers
929	Printers and related workers nec
931	Painters, construction

932	Vehicle painter
939	Painters, n.e.c.
941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
943	Non-metallic mineral product makers
944	Wood carvers and handicrafters
945	Bamboo handicraftsmen
949	Other production and related workers
951	Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters
953	Roofers
959	Construction workers not elsewhere classified
961	Power-generating machinery operators
969	Stationary machine operators, n.e.c.
971	Dockers and freight handlers
972	Riggers and cable splicers
973	Crane and hoist operators
974	Earth-moving and related machinery operators
979	Material-handling equipment operators n.e.c.
999	Labourers not elsewhere classified

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></svr></p>

<p><svr v="ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432"><span class="em">Primary activity during the past week</span><br />For those who worked or ever worked during the past week, the first thing to investigate is the primary activity. If during the past week someone, besides engaging in his primary activity also engages in a side line or additional work, the investigation here is only concerned with the main activity whereas the side line or additional work will be asked about later. For those whose main activity was not work but had ever worked (at least 1 hour), then the work they did for at least 1 hour will be considered their main activity. What will be asked here is occupation, field of work, status, place of work, and duration of the work during the past week.<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="ID76A427 ID76A428"><span class="em">Column (4) type of activity/occupation</span><br />What is intended here is the type of work done by those who worked or ever worked during the past week.<br />For example:<br /><div class="i1">Medical doctor, dentist, veterinarian, pharmacist, dietician, expert in some field</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.24]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">Health and food services.<br />Statistician, mathematician.<br />Legal expert, lawyer, prosecutor, judge.<br />Professor/lecturer, high school teachers, etc.<br />Designer, draftsman, mechanical engineer, civil engineer.<br />Author, critic<br />Clerk, expert telex operator, telephone operator.<br />Merchant, singer, newsboy, kiosk seller.<br />Housemaid, female servant, houseboy.<br />Barber, hair stylist, makeup artist.<br />Farmer<br />Farm worker.<br />Baker, cake maker, candy maker, etc.<br />Dressmaker, tailor, etc.<br />Cobbler, cobbler's assistant, shoe repairer.<br />Carpenter, furniture maker, window hanger/glazier, etc.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Filling in the form</span><br />If a person's main activity is work or ever worked (D1 code "1" or D2 code "Y"), then ask:<br />"How many kinds of jobs did you engage in during the past week?" If only a single type of job was engaged in, then that job is referred to as the primary job. If he engaged in more than one type of job, then ask for which job during the past week did he spend the longest amount of time; the job on which he spent the longest amount of time is considered the primary job. Ask the question as follows:<br />"What was the type of work you did for your primary job during the past week?"<br />Write the respondent's answer as completely as possible like the examples given above. Thus, for example, for worker don't just write worker, but what type of worker, such as loads,

unloads, and carries goods, construction worker, farm worker, etc. For teachers, give details such as elementary school teacher, middle school teacher, lecturer, headmaster, etc. Do not fill in the code for column (5); it will be filled in at C.B.S.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's primary occupation during the previous week (3-digit code).

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was work or who had another primary activity but worked one or more hours during past week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_OCC2: Primary occupation during past week (2 digit)

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

D. Information on economic activity  
Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week  
[Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.]

D3. Occupation  
In what occupation was your primary job during the past week?  
Write in complete occupation: \_\_\_\_  
Coded by central office: \_ \_ \_

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Armed forces/those who cannot be classified
01	Scientists and related technicians
02	Architects, engineers and related professionals
03	Architectural and engineering technicians
04	Aircraft and ships' officers

05	Life scientists and related technicians
06	Doctors: medical, dental, veterinary, chemists, dieticians psychiatrists etc.
07	Medical, dental, veterinary and related workers
08	Statisticians, mathematicians, systems analysts and related technicians
11	Accountants
12	Lawyers and legal professionals
13	Teachers (including tertiary)
14	Workers in religion
15	Authors, journalists and related writers
16	Sculptors, painters, photographers and related creative artists
17	Composers and performing artists
18	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
19	Other professional, technical and related workers
21	Senior government officials, senior officials of state institutions
22	Managers, directors
30	Clerical supervisors
31	Government executive officials
32	Stenographers, typists, card and tapepunching machine operators
33	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers
34	Computing machine operators
35	Transport and communications supervisors
36	Transport conductors
37	Mail distribution clerks
38	Telephone and telegraph operators
39	Clerical and related workers not classified elsewhere
40	Managers (wholesale and retail trade)
41	Working proprietors (wholesale and retail)
42	Sales supervisors and buyers
43	Technical salesmen, commercial travellers and manufacturers' agents
44	Insurance, real estate, securities and business services salesmen and auctioneers
45	Salesmen, traders and other
46	Sales assistants
49	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
50	Managers (catering and lodging services)
51	Working proprietors (catering and lodging)
52	Housekeeping and related service supervisors
53	Cooks, waiters, bartenders and related workers
54	Maids and other housekeeping service workers not classified elsewhere
55	Building caretakers, charworkers, cleaners and related workers

56	Launderers, drycleaners and pressers
57	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
59	Service workers not classified elsewhere
60	Farm managers and supervisors
61	Farmers
62	Agricultural and animal husbandry workers
63	Forestry workers
64	Fishermen, hunters and related workers
70	Production supervisors and general foremen
71	Miners, quarrymen, welldrillers and related workers
72	Metal processors
73	Wood preparation workers and papermakers
74	Chemical processors and related workers
75	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers
76	Tanners, fellmongers and pelt dressers
77	Food and beverage processors
78	Tobacco preparers and tobacco product makers
79	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers
80	Shoemakers and leathergood makers
81	Cabinetmakers and related wood workers
82	Stonecutters and carvers
83	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and machine tool operators
84	Machinery fitters, assemblers, precision instrument makers (except electrical)
85	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronics workers
86	Broadcasting station and sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
87	Plumbers, welders, sheet and structural metal preparers and erectors
88	Jewellery and precious metal workers
89	Glassblowers, potters and related workers
90	Rubber and plastics product makers
91	Paper and paperboard products makers
92	Printers and related workers
93	Painters
94	Other production and related workers
95	Bricklayers, carpenters and other construction workers
96	Stationary engine and related equipment operators
97	Material handling and related equipment operators, dockers and freight handlers
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432"><span class="em">Primary activity during the past week</span><br />For those who worked or ever worked during the past week, the first thing to investigate is the primary activity. If during the past week someone, besides engaging in his primary activity also engages in a side line or additional work, the investigation here is only concerned with the main activity whereas the side line or additional work will be asked about later. For those whose main activity was not work but had ever worked (at least 1 hour), then the work they did for at least 1 hour will be considered their main activity. What will be asked here is occupation, field of work, status, place of work, and duration of the work during the past week.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A427 ID76A428"><span class="em">Column (4) type of activity/occupation</span><br />What is intended here is the type of work done by those who worked or ever worked during the past week.<br />For example:<br /><div class="i1">Medical doctor, dentist, veterinarian, pharmacist, dietician, expert in some field</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.24]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">Health and food services.<br />Statistician, mathematician.<br />Legal expert, lawyer, prosecutor, judge.<br />Professor/lecturer, high school teachers, etc.<br />Designer, draftsman, mechanical engineer, civil engineer.<br />Author, critic<br />Clerk, expert telex operator, telephone operator.<br />Merchant, singer, newsboy, kiosk seller.<br />Housemaid, female servant, houseboy.<br />Barber, hair stylist, makeup artist.<br />Farmer<br />Farm worker.<br />Baker, cake maker, candy maker, etc.<br />Dressmaker, tailor, etc.<br />Cobbler, cobbler's assistant, shoe repairer.<br />Carpenter, furniture maker, window hanger/glazier, etc.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Filling in the form</span><br />If a person's main activity is work or ever worked (D1 code "1" or D2 code "Y"), then ask:<br />"How many kinds of jobs did you engage in during the past week?" If only a single type of job was engaged in, then that job is referred to as the primary job. If he engaged in more than one type of job, then ask for which job during the past week did he spend the longest amount of time; the job on which he spent the longest amount of time is considered the primary job. Ask the question as follows:<br />"What was the type of work you did for your primary job during the past week?"<br />Write the respondent's answer as completely as possible like the examples given above. Thus, for example, for worker don't just write worker, but what type of worker, such as loads, unloads, and carries goods, construction worker, farm worker, etc. For teachers, give details such as elementary school teacher, middle school teacher, lecturer, headmaster, etc.<br /><br />Do not fill in the code for column (5); it will be filled in at C.B.S.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's primary occupation during the previous week (2-digit code).

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was work or who had another primary activity but worked one or more hours during past week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_PLACE5YR: Place of residence 5 years ago

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A422 ID76A423 ID76A424"> [Questions A17a and A17b were asked of persons not living in the same district five years ago]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A422 ID76A423">A17a. In which village, sub-district, and district were you living in five years ago?<br /><div class="i1">If "No" (A17 = code T).<br /><br />Write in the name of the village: \_\_\_\_<br /><br />Was this village part of a city, a town, or a rural area?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] B City<br />[] K Town<br />[] P Rural area</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">Write in the name of the sub-district: \_\_\_\_<br /><br />Write in the name of the district: \_\_\_\_<br /><br /><span class="lang">Kabupaten</span> or <span class="lang">koyamadya</span>? Cross incorrect answer.</div><br /><div class="i2">Kab. / Kod.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">Coded by central office: \_\_ \_</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	City
2	Town
3	Rural area
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A422 ID76A423 ID76A424"><span class="em">Columns (6) through (12)</span><br />If the answer for column (5) is "Y", then 5 years ago the person lived in this regency / municipality and the questions for column (6) through (12) do not need to be asked; go directly to page 5 (in the original text the page number mentioned here is 4, but that is incorrect).<br />If answer for column (5) is T, 5 years ago this person lived in a different regency/municipality so ask where he lived 5 years ago beginning with question A17a and put the answers in columns (6) through (12).<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">Column (6)</span><br />Village of residence 5 years ago. Write as completely as possible the name of the village mentioned.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 5+ who resided in a different district 5 years ago [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_RES5YR: District/municipality living in 5 years ago

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="ID76A422 ID76A423 ID76A424"> [Questions A17a and A17b were asked of persons not living in the same district five years ago]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A422 ID76A423">A17a. In which village, sub-district, and district were you living in five years ago?<br /><div class="i1">If "No" (A17 = code T).<br /><br />Write in the name of the village: \_\_\_\_<br /><br />Was this village part of a city, a town, or a rural area?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] B City<br />[] K Town<br />[] P Rural area</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">Write in the name of the sub-district: \_\_\_\_<br /><br />Write in the name of the district: \_\_\_\_<br /><br /><span class="lang">Kabupaten</span> or <span class="lang">koyamadya</span>? Cross incorrect answer.</div><br /><div class="i2">Kab. / Kod.</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">Coded by central office: \_\_ \_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
01001	South Aceh
01002	Southeast Aceh
01003	East Aceh
01004	Central Aceh
01006	Aceh Besar
01007	Pidie
01009	Banda Aceh municipality
02011	Nias
02012	South Tapanuli
02013	Central Tapanuli
02014	North Tapanuli
02015	Labuhan Batu
02016	Asahan
02017	Simalungun
02018	Dairi
02019	Karo
02020	Deli Serdang
02021	Langkat
02022	Sibolga municipality
02023	Tanjung Balai municipality
02024	Pematang Siantar municipality
02025	Tebing Tinggi municipality
02026	Medan municipality
03028	South Pasisir

03029	Solok
03030	Sawah Lunto/ Si Jungjung
03031	Tanah Datar
03032	Padang Pariaman
03033	Agam
03034	Limapuluh Koto
03035	Pasaman
03036	Padang municipality
03037	Solok municipality
03038	Sawah Lunto municipality
03039	Padang Panjang municipality
03040	Bukit Tinggi municipality
03041	Payakumbuh municipality
04042	Inderagiri Hulu
04043	Inderagiri Hilir
04044	Kepulauan Riau
04045	Kampar
04046	Bengkalis
04047	Pakan Baru municipality
05048	Kerinci
05050	Batanghari
05051	Tanjung Jabung
05053	Jambi municipality
06054	Ogan Komering Ulu
06055	Ogan Komering Ilir
06056	Liot/Muara Enim
06057	Lahat
06058	Musi Rawas
06059	Musi Banyuasin
06060	Bangka
06061	Belitung
06062	Palembang municipality
06063	Pangkal Pinang municipality
07064	South Bengkulu
07065	Rajang Lebang
07066	North Bengkulu
07067	Bengkulu municipality
08068	South Lampung
08069	Central Lampung

08070	North Lampung
08071	Tanjung Karang municipality
09072	South Jakarta
09073	East Jakarta
09074	Central Jakarta
09075	West Jakarta
09076	North Jakarta
10077	Pandeglang
10078	Lebak
10079	Bogor
10080	Sukabumi
10081	Cianjur
10082	Bandung
10083	Garut
10084	Tasikmalaya
10085	Ciamis
10086	Kuningan
10087	Cirebon
10088	Majalengka
10089	Sumedang
10090	Indramayu
10091	Subang
10092	Purwakarta
10093	Krawang
10094	Bekasi
10095	Tangerang
10096	Serang
10097	Bogor municipality
10098	Sukabumi municipality
10099	Bandung municipality
10100	Cirebon municipality
11101	Cilacap
11102	Banyumas
11103	Purbolinggo
11104	Banjarnegara
11105	Kebumen
11106	Purworejo
11107	Wonosobo
11108	Magelang

11109	Boyolali
11110	Klaten
11111	Sukoharjo
11112	Wonogiri
11113	Karanganyar
11114	Sragen
11115	Grobogan
11116	Blora
11117	Rembang
11118	Pati
11119	Kudus
11120	Jepara
11121	Demak
11122	Semarang
11123	Temanggung
11124	Kendal
11126	Pekalongan
11127	Pemalang
11128	Tegal
11129	Brebes
11130	Magelang municipality
11131	Surakarta municipality
11132	Salatiga municipality
11133	Semarang municipality
11134	Pekalongan municipality
11135	Tegal municipality
12136	Kulon Progo
12137	Bantul
12138	Gunung Kidul
12139	Sleman
12140	Yogyakarta municipality
13141	Pacitan
13142	Ponorogo
13143	Trenggalek
13144	Tulungagung
13145	Blitar
13146	Kediri
13147	Malang
13148	Lumajang

13149	Jember
13150	Banyuwangi
13151	Bondowoso
13152	Situbondo
13153	Probolinggo
13154	Pasuruan
13155	Sidoardjo
13156	Mojokerto
13157	Jombang
13158	Nganjuk
13159	Madiun
13160	Magetan
13161	Ngawi
13162	Bojonegoro
13163	Tuban
13164	Lamongan
13165	Gresik
13166	Bangkalan
13167	Sampang
13168	Pamekasan
13169	Sumenep
13170	Kediri municipality
13171	Blitar municipality
13172	Malang municipality
13173	Probolinggo municipality
13174	Pasuruan municipality
13175	Mojokerto municipality
13176	Madiun municipality
13177	Surabaya municipality
14178	Jembrana
14179	Tabanan
14180	Badung
14181	Gianyar
14182	Klungkung
14183	Bangli
14184	Karangasem
14185	Buleleng
15186	West Lombok
15187	West Lombok

15188	East Lombok
15189	Sumbawa
15190	Dompu
15191	Bima
16193	East Tumba
16194	Kupang
16195	South Central Timor
16196	North Central Timor
16197	Belu
16198	Alor
16199	East Flores
16201	Ende
16202	Ngada
17204	Sambas
17205	Pontianak
17206	Sanggau
17207	Ketapang
17208	Sintang
17209	Kapuas Hulu
17210	Pontianak municipality
18211	West Kota Waringin
18212	East Kota Waringin
18214	Kapuas
18215	South Barito
18217	North Barito
18220	Palangka Raya municipality
19221	Tanah Laut
19222	Kota Baru
19223	Banjar
19224	Barito Kuala
19225	Tapin
19226	South Hulu Sungai
19227	Central Hulu Sungai
19228	North Hulu Sungai
19229	Tabalong
19230	Banjarmasin municipality
20231	Pasir
20232	Kutai
20233	Berau

20234	Bulongan
20235	Balikpapan municipality
20236	Samarinda municipality
21237	Gorontalo
21238	Bolaang Mongondow
21239	Minahasa
21240	Sangihe Talaud
21241	Gorontalo municipality
21242	Menado municipality
22243	Luwuk Banggai
22244	Posso
22245	Donggala
22246	Bual Toli-Toli
23247	Selayar
23248	Bulukumba
23249	Bantaeng
23250	Jeneponto
23251	Talakar
23252	Gowa
23253	Sinjai
23254	Bone
23255	Maros
23256	Pangkajene Islands
23257	Baru
23258	Soppeng
23259	Wajo
23260	Sidendeng Rappang
23261	Pinrang
23262	Enerekang
23263	Luwu
23264	Tana Toraja
23265	Polmas (Polewali Mamasa)
23266	Majene
23267	Mamuju
23268	Ujung Pandang municipality
23269	Pare-Pare
24270	Buton
24271	Muna
24272	Kendari

24273	Kolaka
25274	Southeast Maluku
25275	Central Maluku
25276	Central Halmahera
25277	North Maluku
25278	Ambon municipality
26279	Merauke
26280	Peg. Jayapura
26281	Jayapura
26284	Sorong
28285	Manokwari
26286	Yapen Waropen
26287	Teluk Cenderawasih
00998	Overseas
00999	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="ID76A422 ID76A423 ID76A424"><span class="em">Columns (6) through (12)</span><br />If the answer for column (5) is "Y", then 5 years ago the person lived in this regency / municipality and the questions for column (6) through (12) do not need to be asked; go directly to page 5 (in the original text the page number mentioned here is 4, but that is incorrect).<br />If answer for column (5) is T, 5 years ago this person lived in a different regency/municipality so ask where he lived 5 years ago beginning with question A17a and put the answers in columns (6) through (12).<br /></svr></p>

<p><span class="em">Column (9) Regency/municipality</span>

<br />Ask the name of the regency/municipality where the person lived 5 years ago.</p>

<p><span class="em">Column (10)</span>

<br />Do not forget to ask if the place he lived 5 years ago (in column 9) was a regency or a municipality, and strike out whichever is not applicable.

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's district/municipality of residence 5 years ago.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 5+ who resided in a different district 5 years ago [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_WORKED: Worked one or more hours during past week****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br /><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A426">D2. Did you do any work for one hour or more during the past week?<br /><div class="i1">[Question D2 was asked of persons age 10 or older primarily not working during the past week, per question D1.]<br /><br />[ ] Y Yes<br />[ ] T No<br /><br />If D2 = code "T" go to D10. If D1 = code 3, go to D11.</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A426"><span class="em">Column (3) main activity during the past week</span><br />Column (2) those records who had a main activity during the past week. For those whose main activity was not work, ask if they did any work for at least 1 (one) hour during the past week.<br /><br /><span class="em">Filling in the form. </span><br />If in column (2) the main activity during the past week is not work (column 2 is not code 1), then ask:<br /><div class="i1">"During the past week did you work at least 1 (one) hour?"</div><br />Thus, maybe the main activity was going to school, but a week ago he worked at least 1 (one) hour, then he is classified as worked during the past week. Fill in code "Y", if he answered "Yes" he worked at least 1 (one) hour during the past week, and code "T" if the person did not work at all during the past week.<br /><br />For those who worked or who ever worked during the past week (D1 code 1 or D2 code Y).<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person worked one or more hours during the previous week.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ who were not working during past week [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_CLASSWK: Worker status****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br /><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432"><span class="em">D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week</span><br />[Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A430"><span class="em">D5. Status</span><br /><br />In this work were you a:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Own account worker<br />[] 2 Employer<br />[] 3 Employee<br />[] 4 Unpaid family worker</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Own account worker
2	Employer
3	Employee
4	Unpaid family worker
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432"><span class="em">Primary activity during the past week</span><br />For those who worked or ever worked during the past week, the first thing to investigate is the primary activity. If during the past week someone, besides engaging in his primary activity also engages in a side line or additional work, the investigation here is only concerned with the main activity whereas the side line or additional work will be asked about later. For those whose main activity was not work but had ever worked (at least 1 hour), then the work they did for at least 1 hour will be considered their main activity. What will be asked here is occupation, field of work, status,

place of work, and duration of the work during the past week.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A430"><span class="em">Column (8) Status</span><br />Status is the position a person has in carrying out his job. Status is categorized as follows:<br /><br /><span class="em">Self-employed without workers</span>: The intention here is those who carry out their work/effort at their own risk without any paid workers or are only assisted by unpaid household members.<br />Example:<br /><div class="i1">Store owner, food stall owner who serves his customers by himself and a household member.<br />Tradesman who does not have any paid assistant.<br />People who have agreed to work together, but each one works on his own, and does not have paid workers.<br />Farmer who farms alone or is helped by his household members.<br />Barber who works alone.<br />Solderer who works by himself.<br />Private teachers, lawyer, doctor who work alone.<br />Pedicab driver who works alone.<br />Cab or bus driver who works alone.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Self-employed with workers (employer)</span>: This is someone who is assisted by one or more paid workers in carrying out his work.<br />Example:<br /><div class="i1">Owner of a store, food stall, restaurant, etc. who is assisted by one or more paid employees.<br />Farmers who use one or more paid workers to till the land or maintain the crops.<br />Owner of a company, factory who has one or more paid employees.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Laborer/employee</span>: This is someone who works for a wage or salary either in cash or in kind.<br />Example:<br /><div class="i1">Public servant, employee of state /private sector enterprises.<br />Employee of hotel, store, restaurant etc.<br />Housemaid who is paid.<br />Farm worker who is paid to help till the fields/help with crops.<br />Driver who is employed by a company or office to drive a vehicle</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Unpaid family worker</span>: This is a household member who helps one of the other household members in conducting his business without being paid.<br />Example:<br /><div class="i1">Children who help serve customers at their parent's kiosk/food stall.<br />Wife who helps her husband in his store, etc.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Filling in the form:</span><br />For those who work, ask their position in their primary job as follows:<br /><br />"What is your position in your primary job mentioned earlier? Are you self-employed without workers, self-employed with workers (employer), a laborer/employee, or a family worker?"<br />Fill in the code corresponding to the respondent's answer.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's status at work during the previous week.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was work or who had another primary activity but worked one or more hours during past week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_HHWORK: Locus of activity

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447

ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br /><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432"><span class="em">D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week</span><br />[Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A431"><span class="em">D6. Locus of activity</span><br /><br />Was this work a:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Household enterprise<br />[] 2 Non-household enterprise</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Household enterprise
2	Non-household enterprise
9	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432"><span class="em">Primary activity during the past week</span><br />For those who worked or ever worked during the past week, the first thing to investigate is the primary activity. If during the past week someone, besides engaging in his primary activity also engages in a side line or additional work, the investigation here is only concerned with the main activity whereas the side line or additional work will be asked about later. For those whose main activity was not work but had ever worked (at least 1 hour), then the work they did for at least 1 hour will be considered their main activity. What will be asked here is occupation, field of work, status, place of work, and duration of the work during the past week.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A431"><span class="em">Column (9) Household enterprises</span><br /><span class="em">Concept and definition</span><br />A household enterprise is any activity that satisfies the following criteria:<br />1. An economic activity that produces goods or services.<br />2. The activity can be classified as traditional or modern.<br />3. The result/product from some or all of the activity is sold or exchanged.<br />4. The place of the activity can be fixed or not and can be inside the household property or outside.<br />5. Maximum number of permanent workers is 4 (four) people and at least half of these are unpaid family workers.<br /><div class="i1">Example: The wife and children of the head of household serves customers of her husband's food stall/shop.<br />Farming that is carried out by household members with occasional help from temporary workers.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Filling in the form</span><br />Ask the question as follows: <br /><div class="i1">"Is your work mentioned earlier a household enterprise?"</div><br /><br />Investigate the respondent's answer to be sure if it can be classified as a household enterprise according to the concept stated above. Pay attention to whether the worker(s) in this activity are paid or unpaid family workers. Those employed in a business that fulfills the definitions stated above are workers in a household enterprise.<br /></svar>

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person's occupation during the previous week is a household enterprise.

##### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was work or who had another primary activity but worked one or more hours during past week [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_HRSWORK: Hours worked past week****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br /><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432"><span class="em">D3-D7. Primary occupation during the past week</span><br />[Questions D3-D8 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked at least one hour during the past week, as per questions D1 and D2.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A432"><span class="em">D7. Hours worked</span><br /><br />How many hours did you work last week at this job?<br /><div class="i1">\_ \_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1 hour
02	2 hours
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53

54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92

93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98+
99	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432"><span class="em">Primary activity during the past week</span><br />For those who worked or ever worked during the past week, the first thing to investigate is the primary activity. If during the past week someone, besides engaging in his primary activity also engages in a side line or additional work, the investigation here is only concerned with the main activity whereas the side line or additional work will be asked about later. For those whose main activity was not work but had ever worked (at least 1 hour), then the work they did for at least 1 hour will be considered their main activity. What will be asked here is occupation, field of work, status, place of work, and duration of the work during the past week.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A432"><span class="em">Column (10) Number of hours worked during the past week</span><br />The number of hours worked is counted/calculated from the time a person starts working until he finishes. Sunday is not counted as a work day. Thus, determine the total number of hours the person actually worked at his job each day during the past week. For housemaids who continuously work in the household, consider that the number of hours worked per day on average is 12 hours.<br /><br /><span class="em">Filling in the form</span><br />Ask the question as follows:<br /><div class="i1">"How many hours did you work at your primary job during the past week?"</div><br /><br />Begin counting/calculating the hours worked during the days of the past week. If the enumeration is conducted for example on a Wednesday, then a week ago means the previous Tuesday, Monday, Sunday, Saturday, Friday, Thursday and Wednesday. Count/calculate the number of hours he worked on each of those days and sum up those hours. Fill in the total number of hours in this column.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of hours the person worked during the previous week.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was work or who had another primary activity but worked one or more hours during past week [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_JOBS2: Secondary jobs during past week****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br /><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.<br /></svr></p>

<p><span class="em">D8-D9. Secondary jobs</span></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="ID76A433">D8. Besides your primary job, did you do any other work during the past week?<br /><div class="i1">[] Y Yes<br />[] T No<br /><br />If code "T" go to D10, except if D1 = code 3 go to D11.</div><br /></svr>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="ID76A433 ID76A434"><span class="em">Additional work during the past week</span><br />Previously it was stated that if a person works at more than one job, then the primary occupation is asked in part A; the other job that is considered a side line or additional work will be asked about here.<br /><br />Page 08 [of the enumeration form.]<br /><br /><span class="em">Column (2) Additional work</span><br />Those who must be asked here are:<br />1. Those who usually work (have a primary activity) (D1 code "1")<br />2. Those who have ever worked (D2 code "Y") who besides having a primary activity also have a side line/additional work.<br /><br /><span class="em">Filling in the form</span><br />The way to ask about additional work is as follows:<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.27]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">D8 "Did you also have additional work in the past week?"</div><br />Enter code Y for "Yes" or code T for "No".<br /><div class="i1">"Yes" means the respondent had additional work, so ask the question for column (3).<br />"No" means the respondent has no additional work so go directly to question D10, column (4), unless question D1 has code "3", then go directly to question D11.</div><br /><br />For those who have additional work ask: "How many kinds of additional work did you engage in during the past week?"<br /><br />Fill in to the number of kinds of additional work.<br /></svr>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person had a secondary job(s) during the previous week.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was work or who had another primary activity but worked one or

more hours during past week [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_LOOKMO: Number of months looking for work

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br /><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">D10-12. Looking for work</span></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441">[Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A436">D11. For how many months have you been looking for work?<br /><div class="i1">Write in number of months: \_\_</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 month
01	1 month
02	2 months
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
45	45
46	46
48	48
50	50
53	53
60	60+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441"><span class="em">Looking for work</span><br />Questions about looking for work should be asked to both those who work and those who are not working, but those who looked for work during the past week (D1 code "3") shouldn't be asked this question. Looking for work here means the respondent has ever made some effort to find work.<br />For example: Applied for work, contacted friends, etc.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A436"><span class="em">Column (5) looking for work</span><br />This column is used to get information about those looking for work (D1 code 3 or D10 code Y).<br /><br />Ask for question for column (5):<br /><div class="i1">D11 "How many months have you been looking for work?"</div><br />What is the length of time he/she has been trying to find work? Fill in the number of months.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of months the person was looking for work.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was looking for work or whose primary activity was not looking for work but who looked for work in the past week [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_LOOKWK: Looking for work**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br /><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">D10-12. Looking for work</span></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A435">D10. Are you also looking for work?<br /><div class="i1">[Question D10 was asked of persons 10+ whose primary activity (Question D1) during the past week was not "Looking for work" (code 3)]<br /><br />[] Y Yes<br />[] T No<br /><br />If D10 = code "T", go to D13. If D1 = code 1 or 2, go to D14.</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441"><span class="em">Looking for work</span><br />Questions about looking for work should be asked to both those who work and those who are not working, but those who looked for work during the past week (D1 code "3") shouldn't be asked this question. Looking for work here means the respondent has ever made some effort to find work.<br />For example: Applied for work, contacted friends, etc.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A435"><span class="em">Column (4)</span><br />Filling in the form<br />Ask the question as follows:<br /><div class="i1">D10 "Did you also look for work?"</div><br />Fill in the code for the respondent's answer.<br />If the answer is "Yes", then directly ask the questions for columns (5) and (6).<br />If the answer is "No ", then directly go to the question for column (7); if D1 is code "1" or "2", go directly to D14.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was looking for work during the previous week.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ whose primary activity in the past week was not looking for work [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_NJOBS: Number of additional jobs in past week**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br /><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">D8-D9. Secondary jobs</span></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A434">D9. If you had additional work last week, how many different kinds of additional work did you do?<br /><div class="i1">[Question D9 was asked of persons 10+ who worked at least two jobs during the past week, per question D8.]<br /><br />Write in total number of jobs: \_<br /><br />If D1 = code 3 go to D11.</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	1 additional job
2	2 additional jobs
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
9	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A433 ID76A434"><span class="em">Additional work during the past week</span><br />Previously it was stated that if a person works at more than one job, then the primary occupation is asked in part A; the other job that is considered a side line or additional work will be asked about here.<br /><br />Page 08 [of the enumeration form.]<br /><br /><span class="em">Column (2) Additional work</span><br />Those who must be asked here are:<br />1. Those who usually work (have a primary activity) (D1 code "1")<br />2. Those who have ever worked (D2 code "Y") who besides having a primary activity also have a side line/additional work.<br /><br /><span class="em">Filling in the form</span><br />The way to ask about additional work is as follows:<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.27]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">D8 "Did you also have additional work in the past week?"</div><br />Enter code Y for "Yes" or code T for "No".<br /><div class="i1">"Yes" means the respondent had additional work, so ask the question for column (3).<br />"No" means the respondent has no additional work so go directly to question D10, column (4), unless question D1 has code "3", then go directly to question D11.</div><br /><br />For those who have additional work ask: "How many kinds of additional work did you engage in during the past week?"<br /><br />Fill in to the number of kinds of additional work.<br /></sva r>

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's number of additional jobs during the previous week.

#### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was work or who had another primary activity but worked one or more hours and who had a secondary job in the past week [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_SEEKAD: Replied to advertisement for work****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br /><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">D10-12. Looking for work</span></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441">[Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441">D12. What steps have you taken in looking for work?<br /><div class="i1">Circle all codes that apply and then go to D14.<br /><br />[] 1 Asked family or friends<br />[] 2 Looked in the newspaper<br />[] 3 Applied to a factory or office<br />[] 4 Registered with an employment exchange<br />[] 5 Other</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Replied to advertisements
2	Didn't reply to advertisements

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441"><span class="em">Looking for work</span><br />Questions about looking for work should be asked to both those who work and those who are not working, but those who looked for work during the past week (D1 code "3") shouldn't be asked this question. Looking for work here means the respondent has ever made some effort to find work.<br />For example: Applied for work, contacted friends, etc.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441"><span class="em">Column (6)</span><br />Question for column (6):<br /><div class="i1">D12 "What efforts did you make to look for work?"</div><br />Circle the

codes corresponding to the respondent's answer. There may be more than one code depending on how many things the respondent did to find work.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person responded to work advertisements during the previous week.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was looking for work or whose primary activity was not looking for work but who looked for work in the past week [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.2%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### ID1976A\_SEEKAPP: Applied to factory/office for work

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br /><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">D10-12. Looking for work</span></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441">[Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441">D12. What steps have you taken in looking for work?<br /><div class="i1">Circle all codes that apply and then go to D14.<br /><br />[] 1 Asked family or friends<br />[] 2 Looked in the newspaper<br />[] 3 Applied to a factory or office<br />[] 4 Registered with an employment exchange<br />[] 5 Other</div><br /></sva r>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Applied to factory or office
2	Didn't apply to factory/office

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435

ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441"><span class="em">Looking for work</span><br />Questions about looking for work should be asked to both those who work and those who are not working, but those who looked for work during the past week (D1 code "3") shouldn't be asked this question. Looking for work here means the respondent has ever made some effort to find work.<br />For example: Applied for work, contacted friends, etc.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441"><span class="em">Column (6)</span><br />Question for column (6):<br /><div class="i1">D12 "What efforts did you make to look for work?"</div><br />Circle the codes corresponding to the respondent's answer. There may be more than one code depending on how many things the respondent did to find work.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person applied to a factory/office for work during the previous week.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was looking for work or whose primary activity was not looking for work but who looked for work in the past week [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.6%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_SEEKFAM: Asked family/friends for work

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br /><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.<br /></svar></p>

<p><span class="em">D10-12. Looking for work</span></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441">[Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441">D12. What steps have you taken in looking for work?<br /><div class="i1">Circle all codes that apply and then go to D14.<br /><br />[] 1 Asked family or friends<br />[]

2 Looked in the newspaper<br />[] 3 Applied to a factory or office<br />[] 4 Registered with an employment exchange<br />[] 5 Other</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Asked family /friends
2	Didn't ask family/friends

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441"><span class="em">Looking for work</span><br />Questions about looking for work should be asked to both those who work and those who are not working, but those who looked for work during the past week (D1 code "3") shouldn't be asked this question. Looking for work here means the respondent has ever made some effort to find work.<br />For example: Applied for work, contacted friends, etc.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441"><span class="em">Column (6)</span><br />Question for column (6):<br /><div class="i1">D12 "What efforts did you make to look for work?"</div><br />Circle the codes corresponding to the respondent's answer. There may be more than one code depending on how many things the respondent did to find work.<br /></svar>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person asked family/friends for work during the previous week.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was looking for work or whose primary activity was not looking for work but who looked for work in the past week [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.7%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_HHWORKYR: Locus of activity last year**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br /><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">D14-20. Usual activity during the past year</span></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449">[Questions D16-D19 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked for at least two months during the past year.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A449"><span class="em">D19. Locus of activity</span><br /><br />Was this work a:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Household enterprise<br />[] 2 Non-household enterprise<br /><br />If D18 = code 1, 2, or 4, end section D for this person.</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Household enterprise
2	Non-household enterprise
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A431"><span class="em">Column (9) Household enterprises</span><br /><span class="em">Concept and definition</span><br />A household enterprise is any activity that satisfies the following criteria:<br />1. An economic activity that produces goods or services.<br />2. The activity can be classified as traditional or modern.<br />3. The result/product from some or all of the activity is sold or exchanged.<br />4. The place of the activity can be fixed or not and can be inside the household property or outside.<br />5. Maximum number of permanent workers is 4 (four) people and at least half of these are unpaid family workers.<br /><div class="i1">Example: The wife and children of the head of household serves customers of her husband's food stall/shop.<br />Farming that is carried out by household members with occasional help from temporary workers.</div><br /><span class="em">Filling in the form</span><br />Ask the question as follows: <br /><div class="i1">"Is your work mentioned earlier a household enterprise?"</div><br />Investigate the respondent's answer to be sure if it can be classified as a household enterprise according to the concept stated above. Pay attention to whether the worker(s) in this activity are paid or unpaid family workers. Those employed in a business that fulfills the definitions stated above are workers in a household enterprise.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450">Columns (4) through (9) are used for explanations about work. People who worked or ever worked during the past year have column 2 code "1" or column 3 code "Y".<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A449"><span class="em">Columns (8) and (9)</span><br />The explanation of this concept is the same as that on pages 25 and 26.<br />To fill in columns (7) and (6) write the answer as completely as possible. If the occupation or field of industry during the past one year is the same as that during the past week, write "Same" in column 6.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variables indicates if the person's usual activity during the previous year was a household enterprise.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ whose usual activity was working or whose usual activity was not working but worked for 2 months or more during the past year [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### ID1976A\_SEEKEXCH: Registered with employment exchange for work

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br /><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.<br /></sva></p>

<p><span class="em">D10-12. Looking for work</span></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441">[Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441">D12. What steps have you taken in looking for work?<br /><div class="i1">Circle all codes that apply and then go to D14.<br /><br />[ ] 1 Asked family or friends<br />[ ] 2 Looked in the newspaper<br />[ ] 3 Applied to a factory or office<br />[ ] 4 Registered with an employment exchange<br />[ ] 5 Other</div><br /></sva>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Registered with employment exchange
2	Didn't register with employment exchange

##### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For

household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441"><span class="em">Looking for work</span><br />Questions about looking for work should be asked to both those who work and those who are not working, but those who looked for work during the past week (D1 code "3") shouldn't be asked this question. Looking for work here means the respondent has ever made some effort to find work.<br />For example: Applied for work, contacted friends, etc.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441"><span class="em">Column (6)</span><br />Question for column (6):<br /><div class="i1">D12 "What efforts did you make to look for work?"</div><br />Circle the codes corresponding to the respondent's answer. There may be more than one code depending on how many things the respondent did to find work.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person registered with the employment exchange program during the previous week.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was looking for work or whose primary activity was not looking for work but who looked for work in the past week [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.2%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_SEEKOTH: Other effort in looking for work

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br /><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.<br /></svar></p>

<p><span class="em">D10-12. Looking for work</span></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441">[Questions D11-D12 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were looking for work during the past week.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441">D12. What steps have you taken in looking for work?<br /><div class="i1">Circle all codes that apply and then go to D14.<br /><br />[] 1 Asked family or friends<br />[] 2 Looked in the newspaper<br />[] 3 Applied to a factory or office<br />[] 4 Registered with an employment exchange<br />[] 5 Other</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Other effort
2	Didn't make other effort

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441"><span class="em">Looking for work</span><br />Questions about looking for work should be asked to both those who work and those who are not working, but those who looked for work during the past week (D1 code "3") shouldn't be asked this question. Looking for work here means the respondent has ever made some effort to find work.<br />For example: Applied for work, contacted friends, etc.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441"><span class="em">Column (6)</span><br />Question for column (6):<br /><div class="i1">D12 "What efforts did you make to look for work?"</div><br />Circle the codes corresponding to the respondent's answer. There may be more than one code depending on how many things the respondent did to find work.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person made other efforts in looking for work during the previous week.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ whose primary activity was looking for work or whose primary activity was not looking for work but who looked for work in the past week [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.8%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_STATUSYR: Worker status last year**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447

ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br /><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.<br /></svar></p>

<p><span class="em">D14-20. Usual activity during the past year</span></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449">[Questions D16-D19 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked for at least two months during the past year.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A448"><span class="em">D18. Status</span><br /><br />In this work were you a:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Own account worker<br />[] 2 Employer<br />[] 3 Employee<br />[] 4 Unpaid family worker</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Own account worker
2	Employer
3	Employee
4	Unpaid family worker
9	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A430"><span class="em">Column (8) Status</span><br />Status is the position a person has in carrying out his job. Status is categorized as follows:<br /><br /><span class="em">Self-employed without workers</span>: The intention here is those who carry out their work/effort at their own risk without any paid workers or are only assisted by unpaid household members.<br />Example:<br /><div class="i1">Store owner, food stall owner who serves his customers by himself and a household member.<br />Tradesman who does not have any paid assistant.<br />People who have agreed to work together, but each one works on his own, and does not have paid workers.<br />Farmer who farms alone or is helped by his household members.<br />Barber who works alone.<br />Solderer who works by himself.<br />Private teachers, lawyer, doctor who work alone.<br />Pedicab driver who works alone.<br />Cab or bus driver who works alone.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Self-employed with workers (employer)</span>: This is someone who is assisted by one or more paid workers in carrying out his work.<br />Example:<br /><div class="i1">Owner of a store, food stall, restaurant, etc. who is assisted by one or more paid employees.<br />Farmers who use one or more paid workers to till the land or maintain the crops.<br />Owner of a company, factory who has one or more paid employees.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Laborer/employee</span>: This is someone who works for a wage or salary either in cash or in kind.<br />Example:<br /><div class="i1">Public servant, employee of state /private sector enterprises.<br />Employee of hotel, store, restaurant etc.<br />Housemaid who is paid.<br />Farm worker who is paid to help till the fields/help with crops.<br />Driver who is employed by a company or office to drive a vehicle</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Unpaid family worker</span>: This is a household member who helps one of the other household members in conducting his business without being paid.<br />Example:<br /><div class="i1">Children who help serve customers at their parent's kiosk/food stall.<br />Wife who helps her husband in his store, etc.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Filling in the form:</span><br />For those who work, ask their position in their primary job as follows:<br />"What is your position in your primary job mentioned earlier? Are you self-employed without workers, self-employed with workers (employer), a laborer/employee, or a family worker?"<br />Fill in the code corresponding to the respondent's answer.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450">Columns (4) through (9) are used for explanations about work. People who worked or ever worked during the past year have column 2 code "1" or column 3 code "Y".<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A449"><span class="em">Columns (8) and (9)</span><br />The explanation of this concept is the same as that on pages 25 and 26.<br />To fill in columns (7) and (6) write the answer as completely as possible. If the

occupation or field of industry during the past one year is the same as that during the past week, write "Same" in column 6.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variables indicates the person's status at work during the previous year.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ whose usual activity was working or whose usual activity was not working but worked for 2 months or more during the past year [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_UACTIVTY: Usual activity during past year

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br /><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.<br /></svar></p>

<p><span class="em">D14-20. Usual activity during the past year</span></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A444">D15. Did you do any work for more than two months?<br /><div class="i1">[Question D15 was asked of persons age 10 or older whose usual activity was not "Working" during the past year, per question 14.]<br /><br />[ ] Y Yes<br />[ ] T No<br /><br />If D15 = code "T", end Section D for this person.</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Working
2	Looking for work
3	Housekeeping
4	School (includes tertiary)
5	Could not find work
6	Other

9	Unknown
---	---------

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A443"><span class="em">Column (2) Usual activity during the past year</span><br />Like the questions concerning activity during the past week, these questions are concerned with usual activity during the past year: What activity were you engaged in during the past year.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.28]</span><br /><br />Activities a year ago are detailed as follows:<br /><div class="i1">Working<br />Looking for work<br />Housekeeping<br />Attending school<br />Could not find work<br />Other.</div><br />This question is to be asked to those who are age 10 or older. Concept and definition for each activity are the same as those on pages 22 and 23.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variables indicates the person's usual activity during the previous year.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_UIND: Industry of usual occupation last year**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br /><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">D14-20. Usual activity during the past year</span></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449">[Questions D16-D19 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked for at least two months during the past year.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A447"><span class="em">D17. Industry</span><br /><br />In what industry was that work?<br /><div class="i1">Write in complete industry. If same as last week, write "Same".<br />\_\_<br /><br />Coded

by central office: \_\_\_&lt;/div&gt;&lt;br /&gt;&lt;/svar&gt;

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	NIU (not in universe)
11	Smallholders
12	Estate
13	Livestock
14	Agricultural services
15	Hunting
16	Forestry
17	Logging
18	Fishing
21	Coal mining
22	Crude petroleum and natural gas production
29	Other mining
30	Manufacturing
31	Manufacture of food, beverages, tobacco
32	Textile, wearing apparel and leather industries
33	Manufacture of wood products including furniture
34	Manufacture of paper, paper products, printing and publishing
35	Manufacture of chemicals, and chemical, petroleum, coal, rubber and plastic products
36	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products except products of petroleum and coal
37	Basic metal industries
38	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment
39	Other manufacturing industries
40	Electricity, gas and water
41	Electricity, gas and steam
42	Waterworks and supply
50	Construction
60	Wholesale/retail trade, restaurants and hotels
61	Wholesale trade
62	Retail trade
63	Restaurants, cafes, other eating and drinking places
64	Hotels, rooming houses
71	Land transport
72	Water transport
73	Air transport
74	Services allied to transport
75	Communication

80	Financing, insurance, real estate, business services
81	Financial institutions
82	Insurance
83	Real estate and business services
90	Community, social and personal services
91	Public administration and defence
92	Sanitary and related community services
93	Social and related services
94	Recreational and cultural services
95	Personal and household services
96	International and other extra-territorial bodies
99	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="ID76A429"><span class="em">Column (6) Field of industry/activity.</span><br />What is intended here is the field of industry/activity of the job/work/business/institution where someone worked or ever worked during the past week.<br /><br />Example:<br /><div class="i1">Agriculture, plantation, animal husbandry, forestry, etc.<br />Coal mining, oil and gas exploration, etc.<br />Food processing, clothing industry, furniture maker, paper maker, etc.<br />Electricity, gas, steam, water purification.<br />Construction.<br />Wholesale, retail merchandising, restaurant, coffee shop, hotel, motel, etc.<br />Land transport, water transport, air transport, communications.<br />Financial institutions, insurance, real estate and service industry.<br />Government and the military, social and community services. <br />Tourist and entertainment services, individual services, etc.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Filling in the form</span><br />The way to ask the question should be as follows:<br /><div class="i1">"What is the field of activity of the place/office/business in which you worked?"</div><br />Write the respondent's answer as completely as possible like the examples given above. Thus, in this column<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.25]</span><br /><br />do not just write the name of the company, but the field of industry/activity and also the corporate name.<br /><br />Do not fill in the code for column (7); it will be filled in at C.B.S.<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr v="ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450">Columns (4) through (9) are used for explanations about work. People who worked or ever worked during the past year have column 2 code "1" or column 3 code "Y".<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="ID76A447"><span class="em">Column (6) Field of industry</span><br />The explanation of this concept is the same as that on pages 24 and 25.<br /></svr>

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variables indicates the person's industry of usual occupation during the previous year.

#### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ whose usual activity was working or whose usual activity was not working but worked for 2 months or more during the past year [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.2%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_UOCC: Usual occupation during past year****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br /><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">D14-20. Usual activity during the past year</span></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449">[Questions D16-D19 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked for at least two months during the past year.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A445 ID76A446"><span class="em">D16. Occupation</span><br /><br />In what occupation as your usual job during the past year?<br /><div class="i1">Write in complete occupation. If same as last week, write "Same".<br />\_\_<br /><br />Coded by central office: \_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
001	Armed forces
011	Chemists
013	Physical scientists nec
021	Architects and town planners
022	Civil engineers
023	Electrical and electronics engineers
024	Mechanical engineers
026	Metallurgists
027	Mining engineers
029	Engineers not elsewhere classified
031	Surveyors
032	Draughtsmen
033	Civil engineering technicians

034	Electrical and electronics engineering technicians
035	Mechanical engineering technicians
036	Chemical engineering technicians
037	Metallurgical technicians
039	Engineering technicians not elsewhere classified
041	Aircraft pilots, navigators and flight engineers
042	Ships' deck officers and pilots
051	Biologists, zoologists and related scientists
061	Medical doctors
062	Medical assistants
063	Dentists
064	Dental assistants
065	Veterinarians
069	Dietitians and public health nutritionists
071	Professional nurses
072	Nursing personnel not elsewhere classified
073	Professional midwives
074	Midwifery personnel not elsewhere classified
075	Optometrists and opticians
076	Physiotherapists and occupational therapists
079	Medical, dental, veterinary and related workers not elsewhere classified
081	Statisticians
083	Systems Analysts
084	Statistical and mathematical technicians
110	Accountants
121	Lawyers
122	Judges
129	Jurists not elsewhere classified
131	University and higher education teachers
132	Secondary education teachers
133	Primary education teachers
134	Pre-primary education teachers
135	Special education teachers
139	Teachers not elsewhere classified
141	Ministers of religion and related members
149	Workers in religion nec
151	Authors and critics
152	Journalists, reporters, news commentators, etc.
161	Sculptors, painters and related artists

162	Commercial artists and designers
163	Photographers and cameramen
169	Artists, nec
171	Composers, musicians and singers
172	Choreographers and dancers
173	Actors and stage directors
176	Puppeteer, gamelan player, and similar artists
179	Performing artists not elsewhere classified
180	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
191	Librarians, archivists and curators
193	Social workers
194	Personnel and occupational specialists
195	Philologists, translators and interpreters
199	Other professional, technical and related workers
211	General managers
212	Production managers (except farm)
229	Managers and directors, nec
300	Clerical supervisors
310	Government executive officials
321	Stenographers, typists and teletypists
322	Card- and tape-punching machine operators
323	Telex operators
331	Bookkeepers and cashiers
332	Administrative material and production planning worker
333	Administrative office (report and correspondence) worker
339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers nec
341	Bookkeeping and calculating machine operators
342	Automatic data-processing machine operators
351	Railway station masters
352	Postmasters
359	Transport and communications supervisors nec
360	Transport conductors
371	Mail distribution clerks
379	Commodity distribution workers, n.e.c.
380	Telephone and telegraph operators
391	Stock clerks
392	Material and production planning clerks
393	Correspondence and reporting clerks
394	Receptionists and travel agency clerks

399	Clerks not elsewhere classified
400	Managers (wholesale and retail trade)
410	Working proprietors (wholesale and retail trade)
421	Sales supervisors
422	Buyers
431	Technical salesmen and service advisers
432	Commercial travellers and manufacturers' agents
441	Insurance, real estate and securities salesmen
442	Business services salesmen
451	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
452	Street vendors, canvassers and newsvendors
453	Merchants
454	Itinerant traders
459	Salesmen, nec
460	Sales assistants
490	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
491	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
500	Managers (catering and lodging services)
510	Working proprietors (catering and lodging services)
520	Housekeeping and related service supervisors
531	Cooks
532	Waiters, bartenders and related workers
539	Undocumented
540	Maids and related housekeeping service worker
550	Building caretakers, charworkers, cleaners and related workers
560	Launderers, dry-cleaners and pressers
570	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
591	Guides
592	Undertakers and embalmers
593	Masseurs
599	Other service workers
600	Farm managers and supervisors
611	General farmers
612	Specialised farmers
620	Agricultural and animal husbandry workers
621	General farm workers
622	Field crop and vegetable farm workers
631	Loggers
632	Forestry workers (except logging)

633	Forest products gatherer
639	Forestry and logging, nec
641	Fishermen
643	Hunters
649	Fishermen, hunters and related workers not elsewhere classified
700	Production supervisors and general foremen
711	Miners and quarrymen
712	Mineral and stone treaters
713	Well drillers, borers and related workers
724	Metal casters
725	Metal moulders and coremakers
729	Metal processers not elsewhere classified
731	Wood treaters
732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related wood-products makers
733	Paper pulp preparers
734	Paper makers
735	Wood carvers and handicrafters
736	Makers of bamboo goods
737	Makers of rattan goods
739	Paper makers, wood processors, and other wood working professions
741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
742	Cookers, roasters and related heat-treaters
744	Still and reactor operators
745	Petroleum-refining workers
749	Chemical processers and related workers not e
751	Fiber preparers
752	Spinners and winders
753	Weaving- and knitting-machine setters and pat
754	Weavers and related workers
755	Knitters
756	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finisher
757	Batik traditional painters
759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and relate
769	Tanners, leather processors and fellmongers
771	Grain millers and related workers
772	Sugar processers and refiners
773	Butchers and meat preparers
774	Food preservers
775	Dairy product processers

776	Bakers, pastrycooks and confectionery makers
777	Tea, coffee and cocoa preparers
778	Brewers, wine and beverage makers
779	Food and beverage processers not elsewhere classified
781	Tobacco preparers
783	Cigarette makers
789	Tobacco preparers and tobacco product makers
791	Tailors and dressmakers
792	Fur tailors and related workers
793	Milliners and hatmakers
794	Patternmakers and cutters
795	Sewers and embroiderers
796	Upholsterers and related workers
799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers
801	Shoemakers and shoe repairers
802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
803	Leather goods makers
811	Cabinetmakers
812	Woodworking-machine operators
819	Cabinetmakers and related woodworkers not elsewhere classified
820	Stone cutters and carvers
831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forging-press operators
832	Toolmakers, metal patternmakers and metal mar
833	Machine-tool setter-operators
834	Machine-tool operators
839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and machine-tool operators
841	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
842	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers
843	Motor vehicle mechanics
844	Aircraft engine mechanics
849	Machinery fitters, machine assemblers and pre
851	Electrical fitters
852	Electronics fitters
853	Electrical and electronics equipment assemble
854	Radio and television repairmen
855	Electrical wiremen
856	Telephone and telegraph installers
857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and

861	Broadcasting station operators
862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projecti
871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
872	Welders and flame-cutters
873	Sheet-metal workers
874	Structural metal preparers and erectors
879	Plumbers, welders, sheet and structural metal preparers nec
880	Jewellery and precious metal workers
891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finisher
892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
893	Glass and ceramics kilnmen
899	Glass formers, potters and related workers
901	Rubber and plastics product makers (except tires)
902	Tire makers and vulcanisers
910	Paper and paperboard products makers, n.e.c.
921	Compositors and typesetters
922	Printing pressmen
923	Stereotypers and electrotypers
926	Bookbinders and related workers
927	Photographic darkroom workers
929	Printers and related workers not elsewhere classified
931	Painters, construction
932	Vehicle painter
941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
943	Non-metallic mineral product makers
944	Wood carvers and handicrafters
945	Bamboo handicraftsmen
949	Other production and related workers
951	Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters
953	Roofers
959	Construction workers not elsewhere classified
961	Power-generating machinery operators
969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators
971	Dockers and freight handlers
972	Riggers and cable splicers
973	Crane and hoist operators
974	Earth-moving and related machinery operators
979	Material-handling equipment operators not elsewhere classified

999

Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A427 ID76A428"><span class="em">Column (4) type of activity/occupation</span><br />What is intended here is the type of work done by those who worked or ever worked during the past week.<br />For example:<br /><div class="i1">Medical doctor, dentist, veterinarian, pharmacist, dietician, expert in some field</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.24]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">Health and food services.<br />Statistician, mathematician.<br />Legal expert, lawyer, prosecutor, judge.<br />Professor/lecturer, high school teachers, etc.<br />Designer, draftsman, mechanical engineer, civil engineer.<br />Author, critic<br />Clerk, expert telex operator, telephone operator.<br />Merchant, singer, newsboy, kiosk seller.<br />Housemaid, female servant, houseboy.<br />Barber, hair stylist, makeup artist.<br />Farmer<br />Farm worker.<br />Baker, cake maker, candy maker, etc.<br />Dressmaker, tailor, etc.<br />Cobbler, cobbler's assistant, shoe repairer.<br />Carpenter, furniture maker, window hanger/glazier, etc.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Filling in the form</span><br />If a person's main activity is work or ever worked (D1 code "1" or D2 code "Y"), then ask:<br />"How many kinds of jobs did you engage in during the past week?" If only a single type of job was engaged in, then that job is referred to as the primary job. If he engaged in more than one type of job, then ask for which job during the past week did he spend the longest amount of time; the job on which he spent the longest amount of time is considered the primary job. Ask the question as follows:<br />"What was the type of work you did for your primary job during the past week?"<br />Write the respondent's answer as completely as possible like the examples given above. Thus, for example, for worker don't just write worker, but what type of worker, such as loads, unloads, and carries goods, construction worker, farm worker, etc. For teachers, give details such as elementary school teacher, middle school teacher, lecturer, headmaster, etc.<br /><br />Do not fill in the code for column (5); it will be filled in at C.B.S.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450">Columns (4) through (9) are used for explanations about work. People who worked or ever worked during the past year have column 2 code "1" or column 3 code "Y".<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A445 ID76A446"><span class="em">Column (4) Occupation</span><br />The explanation of this concept is the same as that on pages 23 and 24 this book.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variables indicates the person's usual occupation during the previous year (3-digit code).

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ whose usual activity was working or whose usual activity was not working but worked for 2 months or more during the past year [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_USUOCC2: Usual occupation during past year**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br /><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.<br /></sva></p>

<p><span class="em">D14-20. Usual activity during the past year</span></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449">[Questions D16-D19 were asked of persons age 10 or older who worked for at least two months during the past year.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A445 ID76A446"><span class="em">D16. Occupation</span><br /><br />In what occupation as your usual job during the past year?<br /><div class="i1">Write in complete occupation. If same as last week, write "Same".<br />\_\_<br /><br />Coded by central office: \_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Physical scientists and related technicians
02	Architects, engineers and related technicians
03	Technicians
04	Aircraft and ships' officers
05	Life scientists and related technicians
06	Doctors: medical, dental, veterinary, chemists, dieticians psychiatrists etc.
07	Medical, dental, veterinary and related workers
08	Statisticians, mathematicians, systems analysts and related technicians
11	Accountants
12	Lawyers
13	Teachers (including tertiary)
14	Workers in religion
15	Authors, journalists and related writers
16	Sculptors, painters, photographers and related creative artists
17	Composers and performing artists
18	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
19	Other professional, technical and related workers
21	Senior government officials, senior officials of state institutions
22	Managers, directors
30	Clerical supervisors
31	Government executive officials
32	Stenographers, typists, card and tapepunching machine operators

33	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers
34	Computing machine operators
35	Transport and communications supervisors
36	Transport conductors
37	Mail distribution clerks
38	Telephone and telegraph operators
39	Clerical and related workers not classified elsewhere
40	Managers (wholesale and retail trade)
41	Working proprietors (wholesale and retail)
42	Sales supervisors and buyers
43	Technical salesmen, commercial travellers and manufacturers' agents
44	Insurance, real estate, securities and business services salesmen and auctioneers
45	Salesmen, traders and other
46	Sales assistants
49	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
50	Managers (catering and lodging services)
51	Working proprietors (catering and lodging)
52	Housekeeping and related service supervisors
53	Cooks, waiters, bartenders and related workers
54	Maids and other housekeeping service workers not classified elsewhere
55	Building caretakers, charworkers, cleaners and related workers
56	Launderers, drycleaners and pressers
57	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
59	Service workers not classified elsewhere
60	Farm managers and supervisors
61	Farmers
62	Agricultural and animal husbandry workers
63	Forestry workers
64	Fishermen, hunters and related workers
70	Production supervisors and general foremen
71	Miners, quarrymen, welldrillers and related workers
72	Metal processors
73	Wood preparation workers and papermakers
74	Chemical processors and related workers
75	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers
76	Tanners, fellmongers and pelt dressers
77	Food and beverage processors
78	Tobacco preparers and tobacco product makers
79	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers

80	Shoemakers and leathergood makers
81	Cabinetmakers and related wood workers
82	Stonecutters and carvers
83	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and machine tool operators
84	Machinery fitters, assemblers, precision instrument makers (except electrical)
85	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronics workers
86	Broadcasting station and sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
87	Plumbers, welders, sheet and structural metal preparers and erectors
88	Jewellery and precious metal workers
89	Glassblowers, potters and related workers
90	Rubber and plastics product makers
91	Paper and paperboard products makers
92	Printers and related workers
93	Painters
94	Other production and related workers
95	Bricklayers, carpenters and other construction workers
96	Stationary engine and related equipment operators
97	Material handling and related equipment operators, dockers and freight handlers
98	Armed forces
99	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A427 ID76A428"><span class="em">Column (4) type of activity/occupation</span><br />What is intended here is the type of work done by those who worked or ever worked during the past week.<br />For example:<br /><div class="i1">Medical doctor, dentist, veterinarian, pharmacist, dietician, expert in some field</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.24]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">Health and food services.<br />Statistician, mathematician.<br />Legal expert, lawyer, prosecutor, judge.<br />Professor/lecturer, high school teachers, etc.<br />Designer, draftsman, mechanical engineer, civil engineer.<br />Author, critic<br />Clerk, expert telex operator, telephone operator.<br />Merchant, singer, newsboy, kiosk seller.<br />Housemaid, female servant, houseboy.<br />Barber, hair stylist, makeup artist.<br />Farmer<br />Farm worker.<br />Baker, cake maker, candy maker, etc.<br />Dressmaker, tailor, etc.<br />Cobbler, cobbler's assistant, shoe repairer.<br />Carpenter, furniture maker, window hanger/glazier, etc.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Filling in the form</span><br /><br />If a person's main activity is work or ever worked (D1 code "1" or D2 code "Y"), then ask:<br />"How many kinds of jobs did you engage in during the past week?" If only a single type of job was engaged in, then that job is referred to as the primary job. If he engaged in more than one type of job, then ask for which job during the past week did he spend the longest amount of time; the job on which he spent the longest amount of time is considered the primary job. Ask the question as follows:<br />"What was the type of work you did for your primary job during the past week?"<br />Write the respondent's answer as completely as possible like the examples given above. Thus, for example, for worker don't just write worker, but what type of worker, such as loads, unloads, and carries goods, construction worker, farm worker, etc. For teachers, give details such as elementary school teacher, middle school teacher, lecturer, headmaster, etc.<br /><br />Do not fill in the code for column (5); it will be filled in at C.B.S.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450">Columns (4) through (9) are used for explanations about work. People who worked or ever worked during the past year have column 2 code "1" or column 3 code

"Y".

Column (4) Occupation  
The explanation of this concept is the same as that on pages 23 and 24 this book.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variables indicates the person's usual occupation during the previous year (2-digit code).

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ whose usual activity was working or whose usual activity was not working but worked for 2 months or more during the past year [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.5%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_WANTWORK: Desire for work

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

D. Information on economic activity  
Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.

D10-12. Looking for work

D10. Are you also looking for work?  
[Question D10 was asked of persons 10+ whose primary activity (Question D1) during the past week was not "Looking for work" (code 3)]  
Y Yes  
T No  
If D10 = code "T", go to D13. If D1 = code 1 or 2, go to D14.

D13. If there was work available, would you want to take it?  
[Question D13 was asked of persons age 10 or older who were not working, temporarily away from work, nor looking for work during the past week.]  
Y Yes  
T No

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

9

Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A442"><span class="em">Column (7) Appropriate work</span><br />This question is asked to everyone who does not work and is not looking for work. Possibility because of some situation, the person was not looking for work but if there were some appropriate job available for him he would accept it.<br /><br />Ask the question as follows<br /><div class="i1">"If there is an appropriate job available, would you accept it?" Enter the code corresponding to the respondent's answer.</div><br /></sva r></p>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's willingness to accept a job if one was available.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ who were not working and who were not looking for work during the past week [discrepancies: type I trace: type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_WORK2MO: Worked for more than 2 months last year**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br /><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">D14-20. Usual activity during the past year</span></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A444">D15. Did you do any work for more than two months?<br /><div class="i1">[Question D15 was asked of persons age 10 or older whose usual activity was not "Working" during the past year, per question 14.]<br /><br />Y Yes<br />T No<br /></div><br />If D15 = code "T", end Section D for this person.</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A444"><span class="em">Column (3) Ever worked</span><br />This column is used to investigate if a person ever work at least 2 (two) months (60 days) during the past year.<br /><span class="em">This is only asked to those whose primary activity is not working during the past year (Column 2, not code 1).</span><br /><br />Ask the question as follows:<br /><div class="i1">"During the past year did you ever work at least 2 months or 60 days?"</div><br />Fill in code "Y" or "T".<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variables indicates if the person worked for more than 2 months during the previous year.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ who did not work during the previous year [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_AGEMARR: Age at first marriage**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A455"><span class="em">E4. Age at first marriage</span><br /><br />How old were you at the time of this marriage?<br /><div class="i1">Write age in years: \_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45

47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
65	65
66	66
75	75
84	84
86	86
99	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svvar v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></svvar></p>

<p><svvar a="all" v="ID76A455"><span class="em">Column (8) Age at first marriage</span><br />Age at marriage (the first marriage for those married more than once). Make sure to calculate the age by considering the month and year of birth/current age and the month and year of first marriage.<br />For example: The respondent was born in 1952, so she is now 23 years old. The year she was married (first marriage) was 1969, so her age when she first married should be 17 years old. Suppose the respondent answers 19 year as the age she first married; this is not correct so all of the information about age and birth must be checked and corrected until everything agrees. If it happened like this, then the respondent must be asked again her age, year of her marriage (first), and her age when she married (first marriage).<br /></svvar>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the person at first marriage.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Ever-married females [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace ]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_AVGINC: Average monthly income during past year**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Information on economic activity</span><br /><br />Ask of household members age 10 or older. Ask questions person by person.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">D14-20. Usual activity during the past year</span></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A450"><span class="em">D20. Monthly income</span><br /><br />What was your average monthly income during the past year, including wages and salaries and other income both in money and in kind?<br /><div class="i1">[Question D20 was asked of persons 10 or older who worked at least two months in the past year as an employee]<br /><br />Write in amount in thousands of rupiah: Rp. \_ \_ \_</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
001	Rp.1000
002	Rp. 2000
003	3000
004	4000
005	5000
006	6000
007	7000
008	8000
009	9000
010	10000
011	11000
012	12000
013	13000
014	14000
015	15000
016	16000
017	17000
018	18000
019	19000
020	20000
021	21000
022	22000
023	23000
024	24000
025	25000
026	26000

027	27000
028	28000
029	29000
030	30000
031	31000
032	32000
033	33000
034	34000
035	35000
036	36000
037	37000
038	38000
039	39000
040	40000
041	41000
042	42000
043	43000
044	44000
045	45000
046	46000
047	47000
048	48000
049	49000
050	50000
051	51000
052	52000
053	53000
054	54000
055	55000
056	56000
057	57000
058	58000
059	59000
060	60000
061	61000
062	62000
063	63000
064	64000
065	65000

066	66000
067	67000
068	68000
069	69000
070	70000
071	71000
072	72000
073	73000
074	74000
075	75000
076	76000
077	77000
078	78000
079	79000
080	80000
081	81000
082	82000
083	83000
084	84000
085	85000
086	86000
087	87000
088	88000
089	89000
090	90000
092	92000
093	93000
095	95000
096	96000
097	97000
098	98000
100	100000
101	101000
102	102000
103	103000
105	105000
106	106000
107	107000
109	109000

110	110000
111	111000
112	112000
113	113000
114	114000
115	115000
120	120000
123	123000
125	125000
130	130000
132	132000
133	133000
135	135000
138	138000
140	140000
150	150000
157	157000
160	160000
165	165000
170	170000
173	173000
175	175000
184	184000
190	190000
197	197000
200	200000
207	207000
210	210000
215	215000
220	220000
223	223000
225	225000
240	240000
250	250000
260	260000
275	275000
280	280000
300	300000
307	307000

350	350000
353	353000
499	499000
600	600000
620	620000
991	991000
998	998000
999	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A425 ID76A426 ID76A427 ID76A428 ID76A429 ID76A430 ID76A431 ID76A432 ID76A433 ID76A434 ID76A435 ID76A436 ID76A437 ID76A438 ID76A439 ID76A440 ID76A441 ID76A442 ID76A443 ID76A444 ID76A445 ID76A446 ID76A447 ID76A448 ID76A449 ID76A450"><span class="h2">D. Economic activity </span><br /><br /><span class="em">Questions for all columns in this section should only be asked to household members age 10 or older. For household members younger than 10, these columns should not be filled in at all.</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A450"><span class="em">Column (10) Average monthly wage/salary</span><br />Ask the question about wage/salary only to people who worked during the past year or ever worked during the past year with job status of laborer/employee.<br /><br />An average monthly wage/salary is the amount on average the person receives in one month. This is the gross wage/salary plus any other subsidies, salary in kind, etc.<br /><br />Ask the question as follows:<br /><div class="i1">"What is your average monthly wage/salary including other allowances?"</div><br />Write the number in thousands of rupiah.<br /></sva r></p>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variables indicates the person's average monthly income during the previous year (in thousands of Indonesian Rupiah).

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Persons age 10+ whose usual activity was working or whose usual activity was not working but worked for 2 months or more during the past year and who were employees [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_CHAWAY: Children living away from home**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">E5-E8. Children ever born</span></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463">[Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A458"><span class="em">E7. Children living away from home.</span><br /><br />What is the total number of children you had who were born alive and are living away from home?<br /><div class="i1">Write in total (if none, write in "0").<br />\_ \_</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	One child
02	Two children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459"><span class="em">Page 11 [of the enumeration form.] Children ever born</span><br /><span class="em">Concept and definitions</span><br />Below is the schematic concerning pregnancy to be used to clarify what is meant by the first four questions (E5, E6, E7 and E8):<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.30]</span><br />[A schematic illustrating questions E5, E6, E7 and E8 in the original document is not presented here]<br /><br /><span class="em">Live birth</span> means a birth that is accompanied by signs of life such as a baby's cry, baby's breathing, heartbeat and other signs of life even if only for a few seconds/moment. Sufficient attention must be given to this question, because often when a baby is born alive but only lives for a few seconds, minutes, hours or days, they are not mentioned by the respondent; it is as if the baby didn't exist or she forgot to mention the baby because he only lived a few moments. This kind of birth is important and must be included in the total number of live births (born alive and then died).<br /><br />There are two possibilities for a live birth; that is, the child has died (by the time of

the enumeration) or is still alive (at the time of the enumeration).  
 A child still alive is any child who was born alive and is still living (at the time of the enumeration) with his mother (lives in this household) or somewhere else (lives with a sibling, uncle, grandparent, attends school elsewhere or works elsewhere).  
 Do not ask about an interrupted pregnancy in this survey as no further information is needed at this time.

Column (4) Children who live elsewhere  
 "Do any of your children that you gave birth to live elsewhere?" If the respondent answers "Yes", then ask: "How many?" Children who live elsewhere are children the respondent has given birth to who do not live with her in this household but elsewhere as mentioned in the examples above.  
 Fill in to the number of children according to the respondent's answer.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the person's children who live outside the household.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Ever-married females who had ever given birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 12.7%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

E. Marriage and fertility  
 Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11]

E5-E8. Children ever born

E5. Total children  
 Now, we want to ask about the children you have given birth to. What is the total number of children you had who were born alive?  
 Write in total (if none, write in "0"). Then, if has never had a live birth, go to E12.

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	One child
02	Two children

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
23	23
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459"><span class="em">Page 11 [of the enumeration form.] Children ever born</span><br /><span class="em">Concept and definitions</span><br />Below is the schematic concerning pregnancy to be used to clarify what is meant by the first four questions (E5, E6, E7 and E8):<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.30]</span><br />[A schematic illustrating questions E5, E6, E7 and E8 in the original document is not presented here]<br /><br /><span class="em">Live birth </span>means a birth that is accompanied by signs of life such as a baby's cry, baby's breathing, heartbeat and other signs of life even if only for a few seconds/moment. Sufficient attention must be given to this question, because often when a baby is born alive but only lives for a few seconds, minutes, hours or days, they are not mentioned by the respondent; it is as if the baby didn't exist or she forgot to mention the baby because he only lived a few moments. This kind of birth is important and must be included in the total number of live births (born alive and then died).<br /><br />There are two possibilities for a live birth; that is, the child has died (by the time of the enumeration) or is still alive (at the time of the enumeration).<br /><br /><span class="em">A child still alive </span>is any child who was born alive and is still living (at the time of the enumeration) with his mother (lives in this household) or somewhere else (lives with a sibling, uncle, grandparent, attends school elsewhere or works elsewhere).<br /><br />Do not ask about an interrupted pregnancy in this survey as no further information is needed at this time.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A456"><span class="em">Column (2) Total number of children born</span><br />This is the total number of children that were born alive to the mother (exclude stillborn or miscarried babies).<br /><br />As the question as follows:<br /><div class="i1">"How many children did you give birth to that were born alive?"</div><br />Enter the number of children that were born alive according to the concept explained above.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's total number of live born children.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Ever-married females [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.6%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_CHDIED: Children who have died

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">E5-E8. Children ever born</span></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463">[Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A459"><span class="em">E8. Children who have died.</span><br /><br />What is the total number of children you had who were born alive and have since died, including any babies who lived even for only a few minutes?<br /><div class="i1">Write in total (if none, write in "0").<br />\_ \_</div><br /><br />Check that E6+E7+E8 = E5. If not, correct where necessary.<br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	One child
02	Two children
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
18	18
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459"><span class="em">Page 11 [of the enumeration form.] Children ever born</span><br /><span class="em">Concept and definitions</span><br />Below is the schematic concerning pregnancy to be used to clarify what is meant by the first four questions (E5, E6, E7 and E8):<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.30]</span><br />[A schematic illustrating questions E5, E6, E7 and E8 in the original document is not presented here]<br /><br /><span class="em">Live birth</span> means a birth that is accompanied by signs of life such as a baby's cry, baby's breathing, heartbeat and other signs of life even if only for a few seconds/moment. Sufficient attention must be given to this question, because often when a baby is born alive but only lives for a few seconds, minutes, hours or days, they are not mentioned by the respondent; it is as if the baby didn't exist or she forgot to mention the baby because he only lived a few moments. This kind of birth is important and must be included in the total number of live births (born alive and then died).<br /><br />There are two possibilities for a live birth; that is, the child has died (by the time of the enumeration) or is still alive (at the time of the enumeration).<br /><br /><span class="em">A child still alive</span> is any child who was born alive and is still living (at the time of the enumeration) with his mother (lives in this household) or somewhere else (lives with a sibling, uncle, grandparent, attends school elsewhere or works elsewhere).<br /><br />Do not ask about an interrupted pregnancy in this survey as no further information is needed at this time.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A459"><span class="em">Column (5) Children who have died</span><br />Look at the schematic on pregnancy for help with this question. Babies who only lived for a few moments and then died are included here. In asking about this, take care not to cause the sad memory to return to the mother.<br /><br />Then check that column (2) equals columns (3) + (4) + (5). If they are not the same, make corrections by asking the mother again<br /><br /><span class="em">Remember to ask about live births only</span><br /></sva r>

#### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the person's live born children who have since died.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Ever-married females who had ever given birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 11.3%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_CHHOME: Children living at home****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">E5-E8. Children ever born</span></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463">[Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A457"><span class="em">E6. Children living at home.</span><br /><br />What is the total number of children you had who were born alive and are living here with you now?<br /><div class="i1">Write in total (if none, write in "0").<br />\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	One child
02	Two children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459"><span class="em">Page 11 [of the enumeration form.] Children ever born</span><br /><span class="em">Concept and definitions</span><br />Below is the schematic concerning pregnancy to be used to clarify what is meant by the first four questions (E5, E6, E7 and E8):<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.30]</span><br />[A schematic illustrating questions E5, E6, E7 and E8 in the original document is not presented here]<br /><br /><span class="em">Live birth</span> means a birth that is accompanied by signs of life such as a baby's cry, baby's breathing, heartbeat and other signs of life even if only for a few seconds/moment. Sufficient attention must be given to this question, because often when a baby is born alive but only lives for a few seconds, minutes, hours or days, they are not mentioned by the respondent; it is as if the baby didn't exist or she forgot to mention the baby because he only lived a few moments. This kind of birth is important and must be included in the total number of live births (born alive and then died).<br /><br />There are two possibilities for a live birth; that is, the child has died (by the time of the enumeration) or is still alive (at the time of the enumeration).<br /><br /><span class="em">A child still alive</span> is any child who was born alive and is still living (at the time of the enumeration) with his mother (lives in this household) or somewhere else (lives with a sibling, uncle, grandparent, attends school elsewhere or works elsewhere).<br /><br />Do not ask about an interrupted pregnancy in this survey as no further information is needed at this time.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A457"><span class="em">Column (2) Children who live here</span><br />These are children who live here with their mother as a member of this household.<br />Ask the question as follows:<br /><div class="i1">"How many of the children that you gave birth to are now living here with you?"</div><br />Fill in the number of children according to the respondent's answer.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the person's children who live in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Ever-married females who had ever given birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.1%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_FIRSTMAR: First marriage****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461
ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask
questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><span class="em">E1-E2. Number of marriages.</span></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A451">E1. Is this (was your previous) marriage also your first marriage?<br /><div class="i1">[]
Y Yes<br />[] T No<br /><br />If E1 = code "Y", go to E3a.</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461
ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473
ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485
ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span
class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have
ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire
contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family
planning.<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A451"><span class="em">Column (2) Number of marriages</span><br />- For women who are
currently married ask:<br />"Is this your first marriage?"<br /><br />- For women who are widowed or divorced ask:<br
/>"Was your last marriage your first marriage?" Fill in the code in accordance with the respondent's answer.<br />Yes: "Y"
<br />No: "T"<br /><br />- If "Yes" then directly ask the questions for columns (4) through (7), question E3a.<br />- If not
the first marriage, ask the question for column (3).<br /></sva>
```

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variables indicates if the person's current/last marriage was their first marriage.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Ever-married females [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_MARRNUM: Number of times married

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">E1-E2. Number of marriages.</span></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A452">E2. How many times have you been married?<br /><div class="i1">If not the first marriage (E1 = code "T").<br />[Question E2 was asked of women who have been married more than once, per question E1.]<br /><br />Write in number of times married, then skip to question E3b: \_</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Two times
2	Three times
3	Four
4	Five
5	Six
6	Seven
7	Eight
9	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A452"><span class="em">Column (3)</span><br /><br />Only ask this question to those who were married more than once ("No" in column (2)).<br /><br />Ask the question as follows:<br />- For married women:<br />"Which number is this marriage?"<br /><br />- For widowed/divorced women:<br />"Which number was your last marriage?"<br />Fill in the number of times married and directly ask question E3b for columns (4) through (7).<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variables indicates the number of marriage of the person's current/last marriage.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Ever-married females who were married more than once [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### ID1976A\_MOMARR: Month of first marriage

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></svr></p>

<p><span class="em">E3. Date of first marriage</span></p>

<p>E3a. In what month and year were you and your husband married?</p>

<div class="i1">If married only once (E1 = code "Y").<br /><br />Month:<br />Western\_<br />Islam/Java/\_\_\_\_<br />Other \_\_\_\_<br /><br />Year:<br />Western\_<br />Islam/Java/\_\_\_\_<br />Other \_\_\_\_</div><p>E3b. In what month and year were you and your first husband married?</p>

<div class="i1">If married more than once (E1 = code "T").<br /><br />Fill in month and year of marriage in the Western or Islamic/Javanese calendars or other \_\_\_\_.<br /><br />Month:<br />Western\_<br />Islam/Java/\_\_\_\_<br />Other \_\_\_\_<br /><br />Year:<br />Western\_<br />Islam/Java/\_\_\_\_<br />Other \_\_\_\_</div>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July

08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A453 ID76A454"><span class="em">Columns (4) through (7) Month and year of first marriage</span><br />- If a woman has only been married once (column(2) code "Y"), then ask:<br /><div class="i1">E3a "In which month and year did you and your husband marry?"</div><br /><br />- If a woman has been married more than once, then ask:<br /><div class="i1">E3b "In which month and year did you marry your first husband?" Fill in the month and year according to the Christian calendar or the Islamic/Javanese calendar.</div><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of the person's first marriage. The month was written according to the Christian or Islamic/Javanese calendar.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Ever-married females [discrepancies: type I none; type II 15.3% ]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_YRMARR: Year of first marriage**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask

questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></svar></p>

<p><span class="em">E3. Date of first marriage</span></p>

<p>E3a. In what month and year were you and your husband married?</p>

<div class="i1">If married only once (E1 = code "Y").<br /><br />Month:<br />Western\_<br />Islam/Java/\_\_\_\_<br />Other \_\_\_\_<br /><br />Year:<br />Western\_<br />Islam/Java/\_\_\_\_<br />Other \_\_\_\_</div><p>E3b. In what month and year were you and your first husband married?</p>

<div class="i1">If married more than once (E1 = code "T").<br /><br />Fill in month and year of marriage in the Western or Islamic/Javanese calendars or other \_\_\_\_.<br /><br />Month:<br />Western\_<br />Islam/Java/\_\_\_\_<br />Other \_\_\_\_<br /><br />Year:<br />Western\_<br />Islam/Java/\_\_\_\_<br />Other \_\_\_\_</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999	NIU (not in universe)
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929

1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968

1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
9998	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A453 ID76A454"><span class="em">Columns (4) through (7) Month and year of first marriage</span><br />- If a woman has only been married once (column(2) code "Y"), then ask:<br /><div class="i1">E3a "In which month and year did you and your husband marry?"</div><br /><br />- If a woman has been married more than once, then ask:<br /><div class="i1">E3b "In which month and year did you marry your first husband?" Fill in the month and year according to the Christian calendar or the Islamic/Javanese calendar.</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variables indicates the year of the person's first marriage.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Ever-married females [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.3% ]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_ADDCHILD: Wants additional children**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A464"><span class="em">E12. Additional child</span><br /><br />Do you still want an additional child?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Y Yes<br />[ ] T No</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
3	Other
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464">Column (6) through (11): The questions for these columns are special ones that are asked about the last baby born (born alive) and only asked to women who have ever given birth (column (2) not 0).<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A464"><span class="em">Column (12) Additional children</span><br />For additional children, only ask to those women who are currently married (A5 code "2" or "5") and are age 50 or younger.<br /><br />There are three possible questions:<br />- For a woman who has had a child and is not pregnant, ask:<br /><div class="i1">"Do you want to have another child?"</div><br /><br />- For a woman who has had a child and is currently pregnant, ask:<br /><div class="i1">"Do you still want additional children besides the one you are now expecting?"</div><br /><br />- For a woman who has not yet given birth to a child, ask:<br /><div class="i1">"Do you want to have a child?"</div><br /><br />Fill in the respondent's answer:<br />"Yes" or "No".<br /><br />- If the answer is not "Yes" or not "No" fill in code "L" (Other) [<span class="lang">lainnya </span>in Indonesian] according to the answers: "Don't know", "It's up to God", etc.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person wanted to have additional children.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_FAMPLAN: Ever heard of family planning****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A465"><span class="em">E13. Ever heard of family planning</span><br /><br />Now we want to find out about something else. Perhaps you have heard that there are ways a woman can keep from becoming pregnant?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Y Yes<br />[ ] T No<br /><br />If "No", stop section E for this person.</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A465"><span class="em">Column (2) Ever heard about birth control</span><br />Birth control is a means of preventing or regulating pregnancies. It can refer to either the Government's Family Planning Program or some other program that prevents or regulates pregnancies. A person for example may not have ever heard the words "family planning", but knows a means of preventing or regulating pregnancies, for example, through massages or other traditional practices. The person in the example just given would be considered has having ever heard.<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.32]</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Filling in the form:</span><br /><br />Ask the question as follows:<br />"Now we would like to ask you about a different matter. Have you ever heard about birth control?"<br /><br />Fill in the code:<br /><div class="i1">If ever heard, with "Y"<br />If never heard, with "T"</div><br /><br />For those who have never heard (code "T"), don't ask any further questions; end the questioning here.<br /><br /><span class="em">For those who ever heard about birth control, ask the following questions</span><br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person ever heard of birth control.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_KNOWCNDM: Knowledge of condom

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><span class="em">E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning</span></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476">[Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475">E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E14.<br /><br />Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.<br /><br />[] 1 Pill<br />[] 2

I. U. D. <br />[] 3 Condom <br />[] 4 Withdrawal <br />[] 5 Sterilization (female) <br />[] 6 Rhythm <br />[] 7 Abstinence <br />[] 8 Sterilization (male) <br />[] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.) </div> <br /> </svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Condom
2	Doesn't know method

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475"><span class="em">Column (4) Known methods to regulate pregnancy if the woman knows about these methods (column 3 code "Y")</span><br />If the respondent answers that she knows methods to regulate pregnancies, then ask:<br /><div class="i1">"Which methods do you know?"</div><br /><br />Here all methods that she knows should be mentioned. After a respondent has mentioned several methods, asks her if there any others that she knows.<br /><div class="i1">"Are there any other methods that you know?"</div><br /><br />In this way all the methods that she knows will be mentioned.<br /><br />The enumerator should not ever mention the name of any method or explain a method that was not mentioned by the respondent, but should try to get the respondent to recall any other methods that she knows by asking the following:<br /><div class="i1">"Are there any other methods that you know?"<br />- Circle the code for each method that the respondent knows.<br /><br />- More than one code can be circled since all methods that the respondent knows should be circled.</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person had knowledge of condoms as a birth control method.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who ever heard and have knowledge of family planning methods [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 4.0%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_KNOWIUD: Knowledge of IUD****Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476">[Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475">E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E14.<br /><br />Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.<br /><br />[] 1 Pill<br />[] 2 I. U. D.<br />[] 3 Condom<br />[] 4 Withdrawal<br />[] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[] 6 Rhythm<br />[] 7 Abstinence<br />[] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	IUD
2	Doesn't know method

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475"><span class="em">Column (4) Known methods to regulate pregnancy if the woman knows about these methods (column 3 code "Y")</span><br />If the respondent answers that she knows methods to regulate pregnancies, then ask:<br /><div class="i1">"Which methods do you know?"</div><br /><br />Here all methods that she knows should be mentioned. After a respondent has mentioned several methods, asks her if there any others that she knows.<br /><div class="i1">"Are there

any other methods that you know?"</div><br /><br />In this way all the methods that she knows will be mentioned.<br /><br />The enumerator should not ever mention the name of any method or explain a method that was not mentioned by the respondent, but should try to get the respondent to recall any other methods that she knows by asking the following:<br /><div class="i1">"Are there any other methods that you know?"<br />- Circle the code for each method that the respondent knows.<br /><br />- More than one code can be circled since all methods that the respondent knows should be circled.</div><br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person had knowledge of Intrauterine Device (IUD) birth control method.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who ever heard and have knowledge of family planning methods [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 3.2%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_KNOWPILL: Knowledge of the pill

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><span class="em">E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning</span></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476">[Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475">E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E14.<br /><br />Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.<br /><br />[] 1 Pill<br />[] 2 I. U. D.<br />[] 3 Condom<br />[] 4 Withdrawal<br />[] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[] 6 Rhythm<br />[] 7 Abstinence<br />[] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Pill
2	Doesn't know method

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475"><span class="em">Column (4) Known methods to regulate pregnancy if the woman knows about these methods (column 3 code "Y")</span><br />If the respondent answers that she knows methods to regulate pregnancies, then ask:<br /><div class="i1">"Which methods do you know?"</div><br /><br />Here all methods that she knows should be mentioned. After a respondent has mentioned several methods, asks her if there any others that she knows.<br /><div class="i1">"Are there any other methods that you know?"</div><br /><br />In this way all the methods that she knows will be mentioned.<br /><br />The enumerator should not ever mention the name of any method or explain a method that was not mentioned by the respondent, but should try to get the respondent to recall any other methods that she knows by asking the following:<br /><div class="i1">"Are there any other methods that you know?"<br />- Circle the code for each method that the respondent knows.<br /><br />- More than one code can be circled since all methods that the respondent knows should be circled.</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person had knowledge of birth control pills.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who ever heard and have knowledge of family planning methods [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 0.9%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_LSTBSEX: Sex of last live birth**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463">[Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A462"><span class="em">E10. Sex of baby</span><br /><br />Was your last baby male or female?<br /><div class="i1">[] L Male<br />[] P Female</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464">Column (6) through (11): The questions for these columns are special ones that are asked about the last baby born (born alive) and only asked to women who have ever given birth (column (2) not 0).<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A462"><span class="em">Column (10) Gender of last child</span><br />Fill in the appropriate code.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the person's last born child.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Ever-married females who had ever given birth [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**ID1976A\_LSTBTHMO: Month of last live birth****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463">[Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A460 ID76A461"><span class="em">E9. Date of last live birth</span><br /><br />In what month and year was your last child born?<br /><div class="i1">Fill in month and year of marriage in the Western or Islamic/Javanese calendars or other \_\_\_.<br /><br />Month:<br />Western\_<br />Islam/Java/<br />Other \_\_<br /><br />Year:<br />Western\_<br />Islam/Java/<br />Other \_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire

contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Column (6) through (11): The questions for these columns are special ones that are asked about the last baby born (born alive) and only asked to women who have ever given birth (column (2) not 0).

Column (6) through (9) Month and year of birth of last child  
 "What was the month and year of the birth of your last child?"  
 Fill in the answer from the respondent using the Christian calendar or the Islamic.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of birth of the person's last born child.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Ever-married females who had ever given birth [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_LSTBTHYR: Year of last live birth

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

E. Marriage and fertility  
 Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.

[Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.]

E9. Date of last live birth  
 In what month and year was your last child born?  
 Fill in month and year of marriage in the Western or Islamic/Javanese calendars or other \_\_\_\_  
 Month: Western\_ / Islam/Java/ \_\_\_\_ Other \_\_\_\_  
 Year: Western\_ / Islam/Java/ \_\_\_\_ Other \_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1900
01	1901

02	1902
03	1903
04	1904
05	1905
06	1906
07	1907
08	1908
09	1909
10	1910
11	1911
12	1912
13	1913
14	1914
15	1915
16	1916
17	1917
18	1918
19	1919
20	1920
21	1921
22	1922
23	1923
24	1924
25	1925
26	1926
27	1927
28	1928
29	1929
30	1930
31	1931
32	1932
33	1933
34	1934
35	1935
36	1936
37	1937
38	1938
39	1939
40	1940

41	1941
42	1942
43	1943
44	1944
45	1945
46	1946
47	1947
48	1948
49	1949
50	1950
51	1951
52	1952
53	1953
54	1954
55	1955
56	1956
57	1957
58	1958
59	1959
60	1960
61	1961
62	1962
63	1963
64	1964
65	1965
66	1966
67	1967
68	1968
69	1969
70	1970
71	1971
72	1972
73	1973
74	1974
75	1975
76	1976
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464">Column (6) through (11): The questions for these columns are special ones that are asked about the last baby born (born alive) and only asked to women who have ever given birth (column (2) not 0).<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A460 ID76A461"><span class="em">Column (6) through (9) Month and year of birth of last child</span><br /><div class="i1">"What was the month and year of the birth of your last child?"</div><br />Fill in the answer from the respondent using the Christian calendar or the Islamic.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth of the person's last born child.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Ever-married females who had ever given birth [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_MORTSTAT: Status of baby

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463">[Questions E6-E11 were asked of women who have ever married and who have ever had a live birth, as per question E1.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A463"><span class="em">E11. Status of baby</span><br /><br />Is this baby still living or has he/she already died?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Still alive<br />[] 2 Already dead</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Still alive
2	Dead
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464">Column (6) through (11): The questions for these columns are special ones that are asked about the last baby born (born alive) and only asked to women who have ever given birth (column (2) not 0).<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A463"><span class="em">Column (11) Status of last child</span><br /><div class="i1">"Is your last baby still living or has he/she died?"</div><br />Fill in the code corresponding to the respondent's answer.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the status of the person's last born child.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Ever-married females who had ever given birth [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_PLANMETH: Knowledge of family planning methods**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask

questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><span class="em">E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A466">E14. Do you know of any specific methods that a woman can use to prevent pregnancy?<br /><div class="i1">[Question E14 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have heard of family planning, as per question E13.]<br /><br />[] Y Yes<br />[] T No<br /><br />If "No", stop section E for this person.</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A466"><span class="em">Column (3) For those who have ever hear about birth control.</span><br />Ask about the ways to regulate pregnancies that the respondent knows about. The methods are not limited only to those methods from the Government Family Planning Program (IUD, pill, condom, etc.) but may also include other ways that can be used to prevent or regulate pregnancy.<br />For example: Jamu, a traditional drink, or other similar recipes, massage and other traditional methods.<br /><br />Ask the question as follows:<br />"Do you know any methods to regulate pregnancies?"<br /></sva>

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person had knowledge of any birth control methods.

#### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who ever heard of family planning [discrepancies: type I trace %; type II none]

## concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_KNOWABST: Knowledge of abstinence

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476"> [Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475">E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E14.<br /><br />Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.<br /><br />[ ] 1 Pill<br />[ ] 2 I. U. D.<br />[ ] 3 Condom<br />[ ] 4 Withdrawal<br />[ ] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[ ] 6 Rhythm<br />[ ] 7 Abstinence<br />[ ] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[ ] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Abstinence
2	Doesn't know method

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are

currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475"><span class="em">Column (4) Known methods to regulate pregnancy if the woman knows about these methods (column 3 code "Y")</span><br />If the respondent answers that she knows methods to regulate pregnancies, then ask:<br /><div class="i1">"Which methods do you know?"</div><br /><br />Here all methods that she knows should be mentioned. After a respondent has mentioned several methods, asks her if there any others that she knows.<br /><div class="i1">"Are there any other methods that you know?"</div><br /><br />In this way all the methods that she knows will be mentioned.<br /><br />The enumerator should not ever mention the name of any method or explain a method that was not mentioned by the respondent, but should try to get the respondent to recall any other methods that she knows by asking the following:<br /><div class="i1">"Are there any other methods that you know?"<br />- Circle the code for each method that the respondent knows.<br /><br />- More than one code can be circled since all methods that the respondent knows should be circled.</div><br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person had knowledge of abstinence birth control method.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who ever heard and have knowledge of family planning methods [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 7.3%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_KNOWCI: Knowledge of coitus interrupts

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><span class="em">E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476">[Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475">E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E14.<br /><br />Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.<br /><br />[] 1 Pill<br />[] 2 I. U. D.<br />[] 3 Condom<br />[] 4 Withdrawal<br />[] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[] 6 Rhythm<br />[] 7 Abstinence<br />[] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Coitus interrupts
2	Doesn't know method

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475"><span class="em">Column (4) Known methods to regulate pregnancy if the woman knows about these methods (column 3 code "Y")</span><br />If the respondent answers that she knows methods to regulate pregnancies, then ask:<br /><div class="i1">"Which methods do you know?"</div><br /><br />Here all methods that she knows should be mentioned. After a respondent has mentioned several methods, asks her if there any others that she knows.<br /><div class="i1">"Are there any other methods that you know?"</div><br /><br />In this way all the methods that she knows will be mentioned.<br /><br />The enumerator should not ever mention the name of any method or explain a method that was not mentioned by the respondent, but should try to get the respondent to recall any other methods that she knows by asking the following:<br /><div class="i1">"Are there any other methods that you know?"<br />- Circle the code for each method that the respondent knows.<br /><br />- More than one code can be circled since all methods that the respondent knows should be circled.</div><br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person had knowledge of coitus interrupts (withdrawal) birth control method.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who ever heard and have knowledge of family planning methods [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 7.3%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_KNOWJAMU: Knowledge of jamu****Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476"> [Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475">E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E14.<br /><br />Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.<br /><br />[] 1 Pill<br />[] 2 I. U. D.<br />[] 3 Condom<br />[] 4 Withdrawal<br />[] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[] 6 Rhythm<br />[] 7 Abstinence<br />[] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Jamu, massage, douche etc.
2	Doesn't know method

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475"><span class="em">Column (4) Known methods to regulate pregnancy if the woman knows about these methods (column 3 code

"Y")</span><br />If the respondent answers that she knows methods to regulate pregnancies, then ask:<br /><div class="i1">"Which methods do you know?"</div><br /><br />Here all methods that she knows should be mentioned. After a respondent has mentioned several methods, asks her if there any others that she knows.<br /><div class="i1">"Are there any other methods that you know?"</div><br /><br />In this way all the methods that she knows will be mentioned.<br /><br />The enumerator should not ever mention the name of any method or explain a method that was not mentioned by the respondent, but should try to get the respondent to recall any other methods that she knows by asking the following:<br /><div class="i1">"Are there any other methods that you know?"<br />- Circle the code for each method that the respondent knows.<br /><br />- More than one code can be circled since all methods that the respondent knows should be circled.</div><br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person had knowledge of other birth control methods (jamu, massage, douche, etc.).

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who ever heard and have knowledge of family planning methods [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 6.4%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_KNOWRTHM: Knowledge of rhythm method

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><span class="em">E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning</span></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476">[Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475">E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E14.<br /><br />Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.<br /><br />[] 1 Pill<br />[] 2

I. U. D. 3 Condom 4 Withdrawal 5 Sterilization (female) 6 Rhythm 7 Abstinence 8 Sterilization (male) 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Rhythm method
2	Doesn't know method

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

E. Information on mother's fertility  
Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced  
This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (4) Known methods to regulate pregnancy if the woman knows about these methods (column 3 code "Y")  
If the respondent answers that she knows methods to regulate pregnancies, then ask:  
"Which methods do you know?"  
Here all methods that she knows should be mentioned. After a respondent has mentioned several methods, asks her if there any others that she knows.  
"Are there any other methods that you know?"  
In this way all the methods that she knows will be mentioned.  
The enumerator should not ever mention the name of any method or explain a method that was not mentioned by the respondent, but should try to get the respondent to recall any other methods that she knows by asking the following:  
"Are there any other methods that you know?"  
- Circle the code for each method that the respondent knows.  
- More than one code can be circled since all methods that the respondent knows should be circled.

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person had knowledge of the rhythm birth control method.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who ever heard and have knowledge of family planning methods [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 6.7%]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_KNOWSTER: Knowledge of female sterilization****Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476">[Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475">E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E14.<br /><br />Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.<br /><br />[] 1 Pill<br />[] 2 I. U. D.<br />[] 3 Condom<br />[] 4 Withdrawal<br />[] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[] 6 Rhythm<br />[] 7 Abstinence<br />[] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Female sterilization
2	Doesn't know method

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475"><span class="em">Column (4) Known methods to regulate pregnancy if the woman knows about these methods (column 3 code "Y")</span><br />If the respondent answers that she knows methods to regulate pregnancies, then ask:<br /><div class="i1">"Which methods do you know?"</div><br /><br />Here all methods that she knows should be mentioned. After a respondent has mentioned several methods, asks her if there any others that she knows.<br /><div class="i1">"Are there

any other methods that you know?"</div><br /><br />In this way all the methods that she knows will be mentioned.<br /><br />The enumerator should not ever mention the name of any method or explain a method that was not mentioned by the respondent, but should try to get the respondent to recall any other methods that she knows by asking the following:<br /><div class="i1">"Are there any other methods that you know?"<br />- Circle the code for each method that the respondent knows.<br /><br />- More than one code can be circled since all methods that the respondent knows should be circled.</div><br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person had knowledge of female sterilization birth control method.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who ever heard and have knowledge of family planning methods [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 7.2%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_KNOWVAS: Knowledge of vasectomy

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><span class="em">E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning</span></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476">[Questions E15-E16 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and know of specific family planning methods, per question E14.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475">E15. What methods do you know? (probe) Any others?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E14.<br /><br />Circle code numbers of all methods known. To interviewer: Do not read methods aloud to the respondent.<br /><br />[] 1 Pill<br />[] 2 I. U. D.<br />[] 3 Condom<br />[] 4 Withdrawal<br />[] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[] 6 Rhythm<br />[] 7 Abstinence<br />[] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Vasectomy
2	Doesn't know method

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475"><span class="em">Column (4) Known methods to regulate pregnancy if the woman knows about these methods (column 3 code "Y")</span><br />If the respondent answers that she knows methods to regulate pregnancies, then ask:<br /><div class="i1">"Which methods do you know?"</div><br /><br />Here all methods that she knows should be mentioned. After a respondent has mentioned several methods, asks her if there any others that she knows.<br /><div class="i1">"Are there any other methods that you know?"</div><br /><br />In this way all the methods that she knows will be mentioned.<br /><br />The enumerator should not ever mention the name of any method or explain a method that was not mentioned by the respondent, but should try to get the respondent to recall any other methods that she knows by asking the following:<br /><div class="i1">"Are there any other methods that you know?"<br />- Circle the code for each method that the respondent knows.<br /><br />- More than one code can be circled since all methods that the respondent knows should be circled.</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person had knowledge of vasectomy birth control method.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who ever heard and have knowledge of family planning methods [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 7.4%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_USECNDM: Used condom**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><span class="em">E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A476">E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?<br /><div class="i1">If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").<br /><br />[] Y Yes<br />[] T No<br /><br />If "No", stop section E for this person.</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486">[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485">E17. What methods have you used?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E16).<br /><br />Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.<br /><br />[] 1 Pill<br />[] 2 I. U. D.<br />[] 3 Condom<br />[] 4 Withdrawal<br />[] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[] 6 Rhythm<br />[] 7 Abstinence<br />[] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Condom
2	Never used method

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485"><span class="em">Column (6) Methods ever used</span><br />This question is only asked to those respondents who ever used a method to regulate a pregnancy.<br /><br />Ask the question like this:<br /><div class="i1">"Which methods have you or your husband ever used to regulate pregnancy?"</div><br />Circle codes for those methods that the respondent ever

used.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person had ever used condoms for birth control.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, and have used family planning methods [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 3.0%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_USEIUD: Used IUD

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><span class="em">E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A476">E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?<br /><div class="i1">If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").<br /><br />[] Y Yes<br />[] T No<br /><br />If "No", stop section E for this person.</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486">[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485">E17. What methods have you used?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E16.<br /><br />Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.<br /><br />[] 1 Pill<br />[] 2 I. U. D.<br />[] 3 Condom<br />[] 4 Withdrawal<br />[] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[] 6 Rhythm<br />[] 7 Abstinence<br />[] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	IUD
2	Never used method

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485"><span class="em">Column (6) Methods ever used</span><br />This question is only asked to those respondents who ever used a method to regulate a pregnancy.<br /><br />Ask the question like this:<br /><div class="i1">"Which methods have you or your husband ever used to regulate pregnancy?"</div><br />Circle codes for those methods that the respondent ever used.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person had ever used an Intrauterine Device (IUD) for birth control.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, and have used family planning methods [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 2.6%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_USEPILL: Used the pill**

**Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A476">E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?<br /><div class="i1">If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").<br /><br />[ ] Y Yes<br />[ ] T No<br /><br />If "No", stop section E for this person.</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486">[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485">E17. What methods have you used?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E16.<br /><br />Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.<br /><br />[ ] 1 Pill<br />[ ] 2 I. U. D.<br />[ ] 3 Condom<br />[ ] 4 Withdrawal<br />[ ] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[ ] 6 Rhythm<br />[ ] 7 Abstinence<br />[ ] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[ ] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Pill
2	Never used method

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485"><span class="em">Column (6) Methods ever used</span><br />This question is only asked to those respondents who ever used a method to regulate a pregnancy.<br /><br />Ask the question like this:<br /><div class="i1">"Which methods have you or your husband ever used to regulate pregnancy?"</div><br />Circle codes for those methods that the respondent ever used.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person had ever used birth control pills.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, and have used family planning methods [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 1.3%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### ID1976A\_USEPLAN: Ever used family planning methods

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><span class="em">E14-E15. Knowledge of method of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A466">E14. Do you know of any specific methods that a woman can use to prevent pregnancy?<br /><div class="i1">[Question E14 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have heard of family planning, as per question E13.]<br /><br />[] Y Yes<br />[] T No<br /><br />If "No", stop section E for this person.</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><span class="em">E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A476">E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?<br /><div class="i1">If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").<br /><br />[] Y Yes<br />[] T No<br /><br />If "No", stop section E for this person.</div><br /></sva>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A476"><span class="em">Column (5) Methods to regulate pregnancy ever used</span><br />If the respondent knows methods to regulate pregnancies (column (3) code "Y"), ask:<br /><div class="i1">"Have you ever used any method to regulate a pregnancy?"</div><br /><br />Methods ever used are not limited to those used by the woman only, but may also be any method used by her husband.<br /><div class="i1">- If the respondent or her husband has ever used a method, fill in code "Y" and then ask<br /><br /><span class="pg">[p.33]</span><br /><br />the questions for the remaining columns.<br /><br />- If the respondent never used or answered "No", then fill in code "T" and end the family planning questions here.</div><br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person had ever used birth control methods.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 or less years who were currently married, and who have heard and have knowledge of family planning methods [discrepancies: type I trace %; type II none%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_CURRCNDM: Currently uses condom**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A486">E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?<br /><div class="i1">If ever used (E16 = code "Y").<br /><br />[ ] Y Yes<br />[ ] T No<br /><br />If "No" stop section E for this person.</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">E19. What methods are you currently using?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E18.<br />[Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]<br /><br />Circle code number of methods being currently used.<br /><br />[ ] 1 Pill<br />[ ] 2 I. U. D.<br />[ ] 3 Condom<br />[ ] 4 Withdrawal<br />[ ] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[ ] 6 Rhythm<br />[ ] 7 Abstinence<br />[ ] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[ ] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Condom
2	Doesn't currently use

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Column (8). If the respondent currently uses a method, ask:</span><br /><div class="i1">"Which method do you or your husband currently use?"</div><br />Circle the method now used.<br /></sva r>

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was using condoms as a birth control method at the time of enumeration.

#### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, have ever used and were currently using a family planning method [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 2.4%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_CURRIUD: Currently uses IUD****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A486">E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?<br /><div class="i1">If ever used (E16 = code "Y").<br /><br />[ ] Y Yes<br />[ ] T No<br /><br />If "No" stop section E for this person.</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">E19. What methods are you currently using?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E18.<br />[Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]<br /><br />Circle code number of methods being currently used.<br /><br />[ ] 1 Pill<br />[ ] 2 I. U. D.<br />[ ] 3 Condom<br />[ ] 4 Withdrawal<br />[ ] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[ ] 6 Rhythm<br />[ ] 7 Abstinence<br />[ ] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[ ] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	IUD
2	Doesn't currently use

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family

planning.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Column (8). If the respondent currently uses a method, ask:</span><br /><div class="i1">"Which method do you or your husband currently use?"</div><br />Circle the method now used.<br /></svar></p>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was using an Intrauterine Device (IUD) at the time of enumeration.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, have ever used and were currently using a family planning method [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 2.1%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_CURRPILL: Currently uses the pill

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><span class="em">E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning</span></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A486">E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?<br /><div class="i1">If ever used (E16 = code "Y").<br /><br />[ ] Y Yes<br />[ ] T No<br /><br />If "No" stop section E for this person.</div><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">E19.

What methods are you currently using?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E18.<br />[Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]<br /><br />Circle code number of methods being currently used.<br /><br />[] 1 Pill<br />[] 2 I. U. D.<br />[] 3 Condom<br />[] 4 Withdrawal<br />[] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[] 6 Rhythm<br />[] 7 Abstinence<br />[] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Pill
2	Doesn't currently use

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Column (8). If the respondent currently uses a method, ask:</span><br /><div class="i1">"Which method do you or your husband currently use?"</div><br />Circle the method now used.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was using birth control pills at the time of enumeration.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, have ever used and were currently using a family planning method [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 1.3%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_CURRPLAN: Current uses family planning methods**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><span class="em">E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A486">E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?<br /><div class="i1">if ever used (E16 = code "Y").<br /><br />[ ] Y Yes<br />[ ] T No<br /><br />if "No" stop section E for this person.</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A486"><span class="em">Column (7) Method currently used</span><br />This question is asked to a woman/husband who ever used a family planning method.<br /><div class="i1">"Do you or your husband currently use a method to regulate pregnancy?"</div><br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was using a birth control method at the time of enumeration.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, and have

ever used family planning methods [discrepancies: type I trace %; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_USEABST: Used abstinence method

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><span class="em">E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A476">E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?<br /><div class="i1">If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").<br /><br />[] Y Yes<br />[] T No<br /><br />If "No", stop section E for this person.</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486">[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485">E17. What methods have you used?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E16.<br /><br />Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.<br /><br />[] 1 Pill<br />[] 2 I. U. D.<br />[] 3 Condom<br />[] 4 Withdrawal<br />[] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[] 6 Rhythm<br />[] 7 Abstinence<br />[] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Abstinence
2	Never used method

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473

ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485"><span class="em">Column (6) Methods ever used</span><br />This question is only asked to those respondents who ever used a method to regulate a pregnancy.<br /><br />Ask the question like this:<br /><div class="i1">"Which methods have you or your husband ever used to regulate pregnancy?"</div><br />Circle codes for those methods that the respondent ever used.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person had ever used abstinence as a birth control method.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, and have used family planning methods [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 3.5%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_USECI: Used coitus interrupts

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><span class="em">E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A476">E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?<br /><div class="i1">If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").<br /><br />[] Y Yes<br />[] T No<br /><br />If "No", stop section E for this person.</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486"> [Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485">E17. What methods have you used?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E16).<br /><br />Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.<br /><br />[] 1 Pill<br />[] 2 I. U. D.<br />[] 3 Condom<br />[] 4 Withdrawal<br />[] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[] 6 Rhythm<br />[] 7 Abstinence<br />[] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Coitus interrupts
2	Never used method

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485"><span class="em">Column (6) Methods ever used</span><br />This question is only asked to those respondents who ever used a method to regulate a pregnancy.<br /><br />Ask the question like this:<br /><div class="i1">"Which methods have you or your husband ever used to regulate pregnancy?"</div><br />Circle codes for those methods that the respondent ever used.<br /></sva>

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person had ever used coitus interrupts (withdrawal) for birth control.

##### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, and have used family planning methods [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 3.5%]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_USEOTH: Methods used

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A476">E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?<br /><div class="i1">If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").<br /><br />[ ] Y Yes<br />[ ] T No<br /><br />If "No", stop section E for this person.</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486">[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485">E17. What methods have you used?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E16).<br /><br />Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.<br /><br />[ ] 1 Pill<br />[ ] 2 I. U. D.<br />[ ] 3 Condom<br />[ ] 4 Withdrawal<br />[ ] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[ ] 6 Rhythm<br />[ ] 7 Abstinence<br />[ ] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[ ] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Other (jamu, massage, douche ect)
2	Never used method

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485"><span class="em">Column (6) Methods ever used</span><br />This question is only asked to those respondents who ever used a method to regulate a pregnancy.<br /><br />Ask the question like this:<br /><div class="i1">"Which methods have you or your husband ever used to regulate pregnancy?"</div><br />Circle codes for those methods that the respondent ever used.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person had ever used other methods for birth control.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, and have used family planning methods [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 3.3%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_USERTHM: Used rhythm method

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><span class="em">E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning</span></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A476">E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?<br /><div class="i1">If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").<br /><br />[] Y Yes<br />[] T No<br /><br />If "No", stop section E for this person.</div><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486">

[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485">E17. What methods have you used?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E16.<br /><br />Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.<br /><br />[ ] 1 Pill<br />[ ] 2 I. U. D.<br />[ ] 3 Condom<br />[ ] 4 Withdrawal<br />[ ] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[ ] 6 Rhythm<br />[ ] 7 Abstinence<br />[ ] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[ ] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Rhythm method
2	Never used method

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485"><span class="em">Column (6) Methods ever used</span><br />This question is only asked to those respondents who ever used a method to regulate a pregnancy.<br /><br />Ask the question like this:<br /><div class="i1">"Which methods have you or your husband ever used to regulate pregnancy?"</div><br />Circle codes for those methods that the respondent ever used.<br /></svar>

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person had ever used the rhythm method for birth control.

#### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, and have used family planning methods [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 3.3%]

## concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_USESTER: Used female sterilization****Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><span class="em">E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A476">E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?<br /><div class="i1">If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").<br /><br />[] Y Yes<br />[] T No<br /><br />If "No", stop section E for this person.</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486">[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485">E17. What methods have you used?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E16.<br /><br />Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.<br /><br />[] 1 Pill<br />[] 2 I. U. D.<br />[] 3 Condom<br />[] 4 Withdrawal<br />[] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[] 6 Rhythm<br />[] 7 Abstinence<br />[] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Female sterilization
2	Never used method

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485"><span

Column (6) Methods ever used  
This question is only asked to those respondents who ever used a method to regulate a pregnancy.  
Ask the question like this:  
"Which methods have you or your husband ever used to regulate pregnancy?"  
Circle codes for those methods that the respondent ever used.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person had ever used female sterilization for birth control.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, and have used family planning methods [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 3.5%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_USEVAS: Used vasectomy method

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

E. Marriage and fertility  
Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.  
[Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.  
[Questions E12-E19.]

E16-E17. Ever use methods of family planning

E16. Have you ever used any of these methods of family planning?  
If knows of methods (E14 = code "Y").  
Y Yes  
T No  
If "No", stop section E for this person.

[Questions E17-E18 were asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and have used family planning methods, as per question E16.]

E17. What methods have you used?  
If yes (code Y) in E16).  
Circle code numbers of all methods ever used.  
1 Pill  
2 I. U. D.  
3 Condom  
4 Withdrawal  
5 Sterilization (female)  
6 Rhythm  
7 Abstinence  
8 Sterilization (male)  
9 Other (jamu, massage, douche,

etc.)</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Vasectomy
2	Never used method

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485"><span class="em">Column (6) Methods ever used</span><br />This question is only asked to those respondents who ever used a method to regulate a pregnancy.<br /><br />Ask the question like this:<br /><div class="i1">"Which methods have you or your husband ever used to regulate pregnancy?"</div><br />Circle codes for those methods that the respondent ever used.<br /></svar>

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person had ever used vasectomy for birth control.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, and have used family planning methods [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 3.6%]

## concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### ID1976A\_CURRABST: Currently uses abstinence

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A486">E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?<br /><div class="i1">If ever used (E16 = code "Y").<br /><br />[ ] Y Yes<br />[ ] T No<br /><br />If "No" stop section E for this person.</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">E19. What methods are you currently using?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E18.<br />[Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]<br /><br />Circle code number of methods being currently used.<br /><br />[ ] 1 Pill<br />[ ] 2 I. U. D.<br />[ ] 3 Condom<br />[ ] 4 Withdrawal<br />[ ] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[ ] 6 Rhythm<br />[ ] 7 Abstinence<br />[ ] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[ ] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Abstinence
2	Doesn't currently use

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Column (8). If the respondent currently uses a method, ask:</span><br /><div class="i1">"Which method do you or your husband currently use?"</div><br />Circle the method now used.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was using abstinence as a birth control method at the time of enumeration.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, have ever used and were currently using a family planning method [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 2.7%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_CURRCI: Currently uses coitus interrupts

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A486">E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?<br /><div class="i1">If ever used (E16 = code "Y").<br /><br />[ ] Y Yes<br />[ ] T No<br /><br />If "No" stop section E for this person.</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">E19. What methods are you currently using?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E18.<br />[Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]<br /><br />Circle code number of methods being currently used.<br /><br />[ ] 1 Pill<br />[ ] 2 I. U. D.<br />[ ] 3 Condom<br />[ ] 4 Withdrawal<br />[ ] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[ ] 6 Rhythm<br />[ ] 7 Abstinence<br />[ ] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[ ] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Coitus interrupts
2	Doesn't currently use

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span

E. Information on mother's fertility  
Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced  
This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.

Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger

Column (8). If the respondent currently uses a method, ask:  
"Which method do you or your husband currently use?"  
Circle the method now used.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was using coitus interrupts (withdrawal) birth control method at the time of enumeration.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, have ever used and were currently using a family planning method [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 2.7%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID1976A\_CURROTH: Currently uses other method

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

E. Marriage and fertility  
Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person. [Questions E1-E11]

For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under. [Questions E12-E19.]

E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning

E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?  
If

ever used (E16 = code "Y").<br /><br />[] Y Yes<br />[] T No<br /><br />If "No" stop section E for this person.</div><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">E19. What methods are you currently using?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E18.<br />[Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]<br /><br />Circle code number of methods being currently used.<br /><br />[] 1 Pill<br />[] 2 I. U. D.<br />[] 3 Condom<br />[] 4 Withdrawal<br />[] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[] 6 Rhythm<br />[] 7 Abstinence<br />[] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Other (jamu, massage, douche ect)
2	Doesn't currently use

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Column (8). If the respondent currently uses a method, ask:</span><br /><div class="i1">"Which method do you or your husband currently use?"</div><br />Circle the method now used.<br /></svar>

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was using other birth control methods at the time of enumeration.

#### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, have ever used and were currently using a family planning method [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 2.6%]

## concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_CURRRTHM: Currently uses rhythm method****Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><span class="em">E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A486">E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?<br /><div class="i1">If ever used (E16 = code "Y").<br /><br />[ ] Y Yes<br />[ ] T No<br /><br />If "No" stop section E for this person.</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">E19. What methods are you currently using?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E18.<br />[Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]<br /><br />Circle code number of methods being currently used.<br /><br />[ ] 1 Pill<br />[ ] 2 I. U. D.<br />[ ] 3 Condom<br />[ ] 4 Withdrawal<br />[ ] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[ ] 6 Rhythm<br />[ ] 7 Abstinence<br />[ ] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[ ] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Rhythm method
2	Doesn't currently use

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Column (8). If the respondent currently uses a method, ask:</span><br /><div class="i1">"Which method do you or your husband currently use?"</div><br />Circle the method now used.<br /></sva r>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was using the rhythm birth control method at the time of enumeration.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, have ever used and were currently using a family planning method [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 2.5%]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### ID1976A\_CURRSTER: Currently uses female sterilization

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><span class="em">E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A486">E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?<br /><div class="i1">if ever used (E16 = code "Y").<br /><br />[ ] Y Yes<br />[ ] T No<br /><br />If "No" stop section E for this person.</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">E19. What methods are you currently using?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E18.<br />[Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]<br /><br />Circle code number of methods being currently used.<br /><br />[ ] 1 Pill<br />[ ] 2 I. U. D.<br />[ ] 3 Condom<br />[ ] 4 Withdrawal<br />[ ] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[ ] 6 Rhythm<br />[ ] 7 Abstinence<br />[ ] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[ ] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></sva>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Female sterilization

2

Doesn't currently use

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Column (8). If the respondent currently uses a method, ask:</span><br /><div class="i1">"Which method do you or your husband currently use?"</div><br />Circle the method now used.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was using female sterilization as a birth control method at the time of enumeration.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, have ever used and were currently using a family planning method [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 2.7%]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID1976A\_CURRVAS: Currently uses vasectomy**

Data file: IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463"><span class="h2">E. Marriage and fertility</span><br />Ask of all ever-married women. Ask questions person by person.<br />[Questions E1-E11]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485

ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">For currently married women (A5=code 2 or 5) who are 50 years of age or under.<br />[Questions E12-E19.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><span class="em">E18-E19. Current use of methods of family planning</span></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A486">E18. Are you currently using a method of preventing pregnancy?<br /><div class="i1">If ever used (E16 = code "Y").<br /><br />[ ] Y Yes<br />[ ] T No<br /><br />If "No" stop section E for this person.</div><br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495">E19. What methods are you currently using?<br /><div class="i1">If yes (code Y) in E18.<br />[Question E19 was asked of women age 50 or younger who are currently married and currently use family planning methods.]<br /><br />Circle code number of methods being currently used.<br /><br />[ ] 1 Pill<br />[ ] 2 I. U. D.<br />[ ] 3 Condom<br />[ ] 4 Withdrawal<br />[ ] 5 Sterilization (female)<br />[ ] 6 Rhythm<br />[ ] 7 Abstinence<br />[ ] 8 Sterilization (male)<br />[ ] 9 Other (jamu, massage, douche, etc.)</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Vasectomy
2	Doesn't currently use

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="ID76A451 ID76A452 ID76A453 ID76A454 ID76A455 ID76A456 ID76A457 ID76A458 ID76A459 ID76A460 ID76A461 ID76A462 ID76A463 ID76A464 ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="h2">E. Information on mother's fertility</span><br /><span class="em">Ask these questions to women who have ever been married, that is, currently married, widowed or divorced</span><br /><br />This part of the questionnaire contains questions about marriage (how many times married), number of children, and some questions about family planning.<br /></svar></p>

<p><sva v="ID76A465 ID76A466 ID76A467 ID76A468 ID76A469 ID76A470 ID76A471 ID76A472 ID76A473 ID76A474 ID76A475 ID76A476 ID76A477 ID76A478 ID76A479 ID76A480 ID76A481 ID76A482 ID76A483 ID76A484 ID76A485 ID76A486 ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Questions E13 through E19 are questions about family planning and are asked only to women who are currently married and are age 50 or younger</span><br /></svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID76A487 ID76A488 ID76A489 ID76A490 ID76A491 ID76A492 ID76A493 ID76A494 ID76A495"><span class="em">Column (8). If the respondent currently uses a method, ask:</span><br /><div class="i1">"Which method do you or your husband currently use?"</div><br />Circle the method now used.<br /></svar>

## description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was using vasectomy as a birth control method at the time of enumeration.

#### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: Females age 50 years or less who were currently married, and who have heard, have knowledge, have ever used and were currently using a family planning method [discrepancies: type I none %; type II 2.8%]

## concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**ID1976A\_PERWT: Person weight****Data file:** IDN1976\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's weight.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 1976: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### Intercensal Population Survey 1976 - Questionnaire

---

title Intercensal Population Survey 1976 - Questionnaire  
country Indonesia  
language Indonesian  
filename enum\_form\_id1976.pdf

---

## technical\_documents

### Intercensal Population Survey 1976, Enumeration Manual

---

title Intercensal Population Survey 1976, Enumeration Manual  
country Indonesia  
language Indonesian  
filename enum\_instruct\_id1976.pdf

---